NATIONAL HIGHWAY TRAFFIC SAFETY ADMINISTRATION CHILD RESTRAINT EASE OF USE RATINGS 2021 RATING YEAR – SUBMISSION 3



PREPARED BY: ALPHA TECHNOLOGY ASSOCIATE, INC. 2810 OLD LEE HIGHWAY, SUITE 120 FAIRFAX, VA 22031

> SUBMISSION DATE: MARCH 15, 2022

PREPARED FOR:

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION NATIONAL HIGHWAY TRAFFIC SAFETY ADMINISTRATION 1200 NEW JERSEY AVENUE, S.E., W43-410 WASHINGTON, DC 20590

Summary

NHTSA's Ease of Use program rates the usability of child restraints on a scale from one to five stars. The ratings contained in this document constitute the third group of ratings conducted under the 2021 Ease of Use program.

All ratings were conducted by Alpha Technology Associate, Inc. under contract number DTNH22-13-D-00311L.

Seat Make/Model	Usability of Labels Rating	Usability of Manual Rating	Ease of Securing the Child Rating	Ease of Installation in Vehicle Rating	Overall Rating
Baby Jogger City Go Air	5	4	3	4	4
Britax Boulevard Clicktight ARB (RF)	2	5	4	4	4
Britax Boulevard Clicktight ARB (FF)	3	4	5	4	4
Britax Grow With You Clicktight Plus (FF)	5	4	4	5	4
Britax Grow With You Clicktight Plus (B)	4	4	1	5	4
Britax Marathon Clicktight (RF)	3	5	4	4	4
Britax Marathon Clicktight (FF)	3	4	5	4	4
Cosco Scenera Next (RF)	3	5	2	3	3
Cosco Scenera Next (FF)	2	4	3	3	3
Cybex Aton 2 Sensor Safe	5	5	4	5	4
Cybex Sirona S (RF)	5	5	5	5	5
Cybex Sirona S (FF)	4	4	5	5	4
Graco 4Ever with Safety Surround (RF)	5	5	4	1	4
Graco 4Ever with Safety Surround (FF)	3	4	5	5	4
Graco 4Ever with Safety Surround (B)	4	5	3	4	4
Graco Triride (RF)	5	5	4	3	4
Graco Triride (FF)	4	5	5	4	4
Graco Triride (B)	3	5	4	5	4
Graco Turbobooster LX with True Shield	3	5	2	5	4
Hiccapop Uberboost	1	3	2	4	3
UPPAbaby Mesa	5	5	5	5	5

Car Seat	Page
Baby Jogger City Go Air	1
Britax Boulevard Clicktight ARB (RF)	7
Britax Boulevard Clicktight ARB (FF)	13
Britax Grow With You Clicktight Plus (FF)	19
Britax Grow With You Clicktight Plus (B)	25
Britax Marathon Clicktight (RF)	30
Britax Marathon Clicktight (FF)	36
Cosco Scenera Next (RF)	42
Cosco Scenera Next (FF)	48
Cybex Aton 2 Sensor Safe	54
Cybex Sirona S (RF)	60
Cybex Sirona S (FF)	66
Graco 4Ever with Safety Surround (RF)	72
Graco 4Ever with Safety Surround (FF)	78
Graco 4Ever with Safety Surround (B)	84
Graco Triride (RF)	89
Graco Triride (FF)	95
Graco Triride (B)	101
Graco Turbobooster LX with True Shield	106
Hiccapop Uberboost	111
UPPAbaby Mesa	116

Page ?	1 of 1	121

	Page 1 of 121 2021 EOU - RF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
	Baby Jogger City Go Air		2082706	10/13/20
	Feature			
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weights
2	Clear indication of child's size range.	3	6	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		Total	29	11
		Weighted Ave	2.63	
		Star Rating	5	
	Evaluation of Instructions	-	_	_
2	Owner's manual easy to find?	3	6	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Clear indication of child's size range.	3	3	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	1	1	1
1	Rear-facing airbag warning?	2	2	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	25	10
		Weighted Ave	2.50	
		Star Rating	4	
	Securing the Child			
3	Securing the Child	2	0	2
-	Is the seat assembled & ready to use? Does harness clip require threading? Is it labelled?	3	9	3
<u>3</u> 2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	2 3	6 6	3
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
<u> </u>	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	1	1	1
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	1	3	3
3	Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	0	0	0
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	1	2	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
2		Total	39	18
			2.16	10
		Weighted Ave		
		Star Rating	3	
	Vehicle Installation Features	+		
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt or flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	3	9	3
	Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.	3	9	3
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	2	6	3
•	Evaluate seat's angle feedback device and recline capabilities.	-		
2	CRS only	0	0	0
2	Separate carrier and base	3	6	2
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	2	4	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments when not in use?	2	4	2
2	Handle placement instructions for the carrier?	1	2	2
		Total	49	20
		Weighted Ave	2.45	20
		Star Rating	4	
			· ·	
		+	1	50
		Total	142	59
		Total Weighted Ave	142 2.41	59

	In	NHTSA Ease fant Only Restraints, O	Page 2 of 121 of Use Rating Convertible RF M			
Date of Evaluation: FINAL			Evalu	uated by: <u>FIN</u> A	AL	
Manufacturer:	Other		Make & Model:		Baby Jogger City G	Go Air
Model #:		20827	06	Date of Manuf	acture:	10/13/2020
Base Model # if Diffe	erent:		Date of M	lanufacture on	Base (if different): _	
Style: 🗹 In	fant Only (RF)	Convertible (RF/FF)	3-in-1 (RF, FF,	& Booster)	Car Bed	
CRS has separate b	oase: 🗸 Yes	No				
Harness Style: 📿	5-point 🗌 "V	" or 3-pt. 🗌 OH Shield				
Seat Characte	eristics & N	leasurements				

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual:

2020

Date on manual:

	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
RF Size	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
Ranges	2	4	16	35			81	32

Page 3 of 121 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model _____ Baby Jogger City Go Air

Model # 2082706

	Α	В	С	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture.	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text.	Incomplete text as	Notes
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation.		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without any vehicle seat at all. Must read text.	
Does the CRS indicate the correct	✓ Yes, there is a	Yes, there is text	No indication of	
harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	graphic or contrasting text	indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only.	correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi- mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information.	
	✓			
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Contrasting label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS.	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria.	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad.	
Shows how to prepare and use lower		Illustrations plus	Text-heavy	
attachments.	show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.	written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation.	instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some steps missing.	✓ Labels do not explain use of LATCH.
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling.		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box.	

Page 4 of 121 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Baby Jogger City Go Air

Make & Model

Model # 2082706

Evaluation of Instructions

Evaluation of instructions	Α	В	С	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location.		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to- find location or not attached to the seat at all.	
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use.	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use.	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. Can easily fall of off carrier if removed.	Manual storage difficult to find.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the manual about how the child should fit?	size information included alongside a picture.	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text.	independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional	
All methods of installing the seat in	Illustrated clearly with		Method missing,	
this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation.		partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat.	Lap Belt only missing
Warning to avoid placing a rear- facing child restraint in front of an active airbag .	own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear.	Illustrated but buried within other unrelated warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. Must still contain a warning that the safest place for children is in the rear AND specifically mention the dangers of RF CRS and airbags.	text, incomplete warning, or no warning at all.	Buried in a bulleted list.
a	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly.	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	show how to route and attach lower	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation.	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes.		No. Please describe the conflict under notes.	
		Page 3 of 5		1

Page 5 of 121 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Ba	aby Jogger City Go Air		Model #	082706
Securing the Child				
	Α	В	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes.		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes.	
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper	No, and harness clip is labeled.	No, but harness clip is not labeled.	Yes.	Harness clip is not labeled.
positioning on the child?	'			
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately.	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together.	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness.		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes.	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the shell and the pad.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights.		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes.	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re- threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.	all harness slots because they are small or are	harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body	Headhugger/body pillow blocks harness slots.
Ease of adjusting the harness for	No need to rethread	No need to rethread	· ·	
child's growth.	system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.	system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.	rethread to adjust.	Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.
Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.	
				✓ n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required.	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re- assemble, but no loose parts exist.	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re- assemble. May even need hand tool(s).	Harness must be rethreaded.
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked.	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked.	Other tool(s) required.	✓ n/a, no shield

Page 6 of 121 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model

Baby Jogger City Go Air

Model # 2082706

Vehicle Installation Features

Vehicle Installation	realures	Δ	В	С	Notoo
Easo of routing vohicle h		A A 95th percentile	D	The belt path does not	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle b lower attachment straps		male hand can route		accommodate a 95th	
installation in this mode, with and		the seatbelt easily		percentile male hand,	
without base if separate.		,		,	
without base if separate.		and comfortably.		or has to be routed under the CRS	
		The padding does		-	
		not need to be		padding for one or	
		moved in order to		more modes of RF	
<u> </u>		route the belt.		installation.	
Can vehicle belt or lower				Possible contact or	
(if flexible) interfere with		interference		misrouting. Please	
(including crotch strap) o		possible.		describe this potential	
incorrectly with respect to	o other seat			under notes .	
elements such as paddin	g?	\checkmark			
Ease of attaching/removi	ng infant seat	Simple to attach,		Difficult to attach	
from base.		difficult to mistakenly		carrier securely to	
		secure carrier to		base. Easy to	
		base. One step		mistakenly secure	
		release mechanism		carrier to base.	
		easy to reach.		Release mechanism	
		Casy 10 100011.		may be difficult to	
				•	
				reach. Carrier has the	
				potential to appear	
				correctly installed	
				when it is not.	
		\checkmark			n/a, no separate base
Ease of use of any RF be	elt positioning	Simple to use with	Simple to use but	Multiple steps,	
feature on CRS such as		instruction on CRS.	must refer to	confusing to use even	Simple to use lockoff, but the user
			manual.	with manual.	may need to refer to the manual for
					complete instructions.
Evaluate the seat's	Convertible,	Obvious, separate	Indication on a label	No feedback device on	
angle feedback device	3-in-1	recline device.	or text in the same	CRS, or does not have	
and the recline	-	Adjustable to at least		three levels of recline	
capabilities of the base		three levels of	shell used as the	for this mode.	
(if separate).		recline for this mode.			
(ii oopuluto).			Adjustable to at		
			least three levels of		
			recline for this		
			mode.		✓ n/a, has separate base
	Carrier with	Obvious, separate	Base is adjustable	Base does not have	
	separate	recline device (may	so that it allows for	three levels of recline	
	•	only be on the carrier	at least three levels	for this mode.	
	base			IOF THIS THOUGH.	
		since it is more	of recline for this		
		critical). Base is	mode. However,		
		adjustable so that it	does not meet "A"		
		allows for at least	criteria for separate		
		three levels of	recline device.		
		recline for this mode.			
Do the lower or share and					n/a, no separate base
Do the lower anchors rec			No twisting required	Yes, user must twist	✓ Buttons on lower attachments.
remove from the vehicle?	?	retracts from vehicle	but secondary action	lower anchors to	
		anchors with release	required to remove	remove from vehicle.	
		mechanism.	lower anchor from		
			seat bight.		
			\checkmark		n/a, no lower anchors
Evaluate the storage sys	tem for the	Simple, obvious,	Storage system	No separate storage	
lower anchors when not i		dedicated, labeled		system exists, or user	✓ Storage system not clearly labeled.
	11 430.		overlooked.	is directed to hook	
		storage system. Or, lower anchors that	ovenouked.		
				lower anchors together	
		completely retract		when not in use.	
		when not in use.			
le there an indiantion			✓		n/a, no lower anchors
Is there an indication on t		Yes.		No.	✓ No handle positioning label.
itself indicating where to	•	_		_	
when installed in vehicle	<u> </u>		Page 5 of 5	✓	n/a, no separate carrier
			act Ecco of Lice Reti		

2021 NHTSA Car Seat Ease of Use Ratings - Submission 3

	Page 7 of 121 2021 EOU - RF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
	Britax Boulevard Clicktight ARB		E1A478F	2/1/21
	Feature			
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weights
2	Clear indication of child's size range.	1	2	2
	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	1	2	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6	2
	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		Total	21	11
		Weighted Ave	1.90	
		Star Rating	2	
	Evoluction of Instructions			
2	Evaluation of Instructions	2	6	0
	Owner's manual easy to find?	3	6	2
<u>1</u> 1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	3	3	1
	Clear indication of child's size range. Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
	Rear-facing airbag warning?	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	2	2	1
	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.			1
<u>1</u> 2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	3 6	2
2		Total	29	10
		Weighted Ave	2.90	10
		Star Rating	2.90	
		Star Katiliy	5	
	Securing the Child			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	1	3	3
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labelled?	3	9	3
	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	0	0	0
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		Total	48	20
		Weighted Ave	2.40	
		Star Rating	4	
~	Vehicle Installation Features			
	Ease of routing vehicle belt or flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	3	9	3
3	Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.	0	0	0
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	2	6	3
	Evaluate seat's angle feedback device and recline capabilities.	-	0	0
2	CRS only	3	6	2
2	Separate carrier and base	0	0	0
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	1	2	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments when not in use?	2	4	2
2	Handle placement instructions for the carrier?	0 Total	0	0
		Total	36	15
		Weighted Ave	2.40	
		Star Rating	4	
		Total	134	56
		Total Weighted Ave	134 2.39	56

			Page 8 of 12 Ease of Use Ratir Aints, Convertible RF	ng Form - 2			
Date of Evaluation: FINAL		Evaluate	ed by: <u>FINAL</u>			_	
Manufacturer:	Britax		Make & Model:		Britax Boulevard Clicktic	ght ARB	
Model #: <u>E1A</u>	478F		Da	ate of Manufac	cture:	2/1/202	<u>21</u>
Base Model # if Diff	erent:		Date o	of Manufacture	e on Base (if different):		
Style:	fant Only (RF)	Convertible (RF/FF)	3-in-1 (RF, FF, &	Booster)	Car Bed		
CRS has separate b	oase: Yes	✓ No					
Harness Style: 🔽	5-point 🗌 "V	" or 3-pt. 🗌 OH Shield	1				

Seat Characteristics & Measurements

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual:

Date on manual:

2018

	Weight				Height				
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum		
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in	
							top of head 2.5	top of head 1"	
RF Size							cm from top of	from top of car	
Ranges	2.3	5	18	40			car seat	seat	

Page 9 of 121 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Britax Boulevard Clicktight ARB

Model # E1A478F

Evaluation of Labels								
	A	В	C	Notes				
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture.	weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information.	✓ No picture of child in CRS.				
			✓					
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation.		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without any vehicle seat at all. Must read text.					
Deep the CDS indicate the correct	Yes, there is a	Vac there is tout	No indication of	ARB not depicted on labels.				
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	graphic or contrasting text	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only.	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi- mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information.					
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor	Illustrated clearly	Belt routing path	Belt routing label not					
path labeling and routing.	with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Contrasting label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS.	label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria.	next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad.					
Shows how to prepare and use lower	Clear illustrations	Illustrations plus	Text-heavy					
attachments.	show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.	written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation.	_	Labels are missing the step to pull the LATCH strap to full length on the left side of the car seat.				
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling.		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box.					
	Ŷ	Page 2 of 5						

Page 10 of 121 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Britax Boulevard Clicktight ARB

Model # E1A478F

Evaluation of Instructions

methad be CBS is taken out of the ox? restrain in a clearly visible location. restrain in a locarly visible location. valuabe the storage system for cessing the manual in this mode of use. The manual coanto be installed in this mode of use. The manual coanto be installed in this mode of use. It is obvious and case this mode of use. dest indication of child's size range. Bis obvious and case this mode of use. It is obvious and the core is is installed in this mode of use. It is obvious and the core is is installed in this mode of use. dest indication of child's size range. Separate clear. Res installed in this mode of use. It is obvious and the core is is installed in this mode of use. dest indication of child's size range. Separate clear. Res installed in the core is is installed in this mode of use. dest indication of child's size range. Separate clear. Res installed in this mode of use. dest indication of child's size range. Separate clear. Res installed in this mode of use. dest indication of child's size range. Separate clear. Res installed in this mode of use. dest indication of child's size range. Separate clear. Res installed in this mode of use. didding bit bowe child should No meed to range this in the clear size information in childer an ing the clear size information in childer an ing the clear size information in the clear size information in a the clear and the clear size information in a the clear and the clear size information in a the clear and the clear size information in a	Evaluation of instructions	Α	В	С	Notes
cx? visible location is obvious and case visible indication is obvious and case is obvious and case ccasesing the manual in this mode. is obvious and case if is obvious and case ccasesing the manual in this mode. is obvious and case if is obvious and case ccasesing the manual in this mode. is obvious and case if is obvious and case ccasesing the manual in this mode. is obvious and case if is obvious and case ccasesing the manual in this mode. is obvious and case if is obvious and case ccasesing the manual in this mode. Separate.clear. CRS is installed in this mode. clear indication of child's size range. Separate.clear. CRS is installed in this mode. clear indication of child's size range. Separate.clear. Complete height and childsed. lext cluded allongistic a picture. isstallation. Method missing. picture. isstallation. CRS is installation. it is obvious and case. CRS is installation. Method missing. picture. CRS is installation. Method missing. picture. <td>Is the owner's manual easy to find</td> <td>Attached to the child</td> <td></td> <td>Attached to the child</td> <td></td>	Is the owner's manual easy to find	Attached to the child		Attached to the child	
valuate the alcrage system for cocessing the manual in this mode that is devices and easy to use. The manual in this mode of use. It is devices and easy to use. The manual can be accessed with the manual cannot be outer. It is devices and easy to use. The manual can be accessed with manual cannot be outer. It is devices and easy to use. The manual cancessed with the manual cannot be outer. It is devices and easy to use. I are additional of child's size range. For additional for annual bouch ow the child should an anual bouch ow the child should of use. Separate, clear, complete height and weight information indered mental cannot be additional should be libeled as the additional picture. Separate, clear, complete height and weight information instantion, and/or no instantion, and/o	when the CRS is taken out of the	restraint in a clearly			
valuate the storage system for valuate the storage system for the cacheur and the isomed of use. It is colvicus and the designated or anality and and the designated when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. It is colvicus and the caracula cacheur the regardless of mode of use. It is colvicus and cacheur the caracula cacheur	box?	visible location.			
valuate the storage system for It is obvious and easy It is obvious easy It is obvious and easy <					
ccessing the manual in this mode when the CRS is included in this mode of use. to use. The manual manual cancel is the accessed when the created as a bace occessed when the CRS is included in this mode of use. to the the manual cancel is the created as a bace occessed when the created as a bace occessed when the standard as a bace occessed when the created as a b		1		at all.	
a be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. accessed when the dRS is installed in this mode of use. accessed when the dRS is installed in this mode of use. if ear indication of child's size range. There additional information in the nanual about how the child should rectly next to complete height and weight information included atongabe its index and atongabe picture. Separate, clear, complete height and weight information included atongabe its information included atongabe picture. Complete height and weight information included atongabe its information included atongabe picture. Method missing. Data and the picture. If methods of installing the seat in through placing a rear- cring child restraint in front of an dilustration. Illustrated clearly with through illustration. Method missing. Data and placing a rear- cring child restraint in front of an dilustrated. Data and placing a rear- cring child restraint in front of an dilustrated. View a how through blacing a rear- cring child restraint in front of an dilustrated. Illustrated clearly. No meed to read test and illustrated. Illustrated clearly. No meed to read test and the regime reading the read shalt the sately place of all children is in the read- children is in the read- ther of a route is solut. No need to read test and the regime reading the read test in the read- read test in the reading the read test in the read- ther of a route is solut. No need to read test the read test in the read- read test in the reading test and test	Evaluate the storage system for	It is obvious and easy	It is obvious and	The designated	
when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. afficult to use care in dication of child's size range. ilear indication of child's size range. Separate, clear. inter additional information in the ranual about how the child should file statute and the size information is zer information is node of installing the seat in is mode are clearly indicated, cluding with lower and/or size is node are clearly indicated, cluding with lower and/or size information in thorit simple toxic Method missing, partially illustrated. Additional information include ad information in the size athout is base as necessary. afaming to avoid placing a rear- cing child restation front of and lapshoulder for this mode includence for routing both lap helf. Indicated clearly when the child should include is in the rank that the safest place for includent is in the rank that the safest place for indicates in the rank that the safest place for indicates place inter complete. Includent is in complete. or the installed with each of the nor instructions of the rank that the safest place for indicates in the rank that the safest place for indicates in the rank that the safest place for indicates place. <td< td=""><td>accessing the manual in this mode.</td><td>to use. The manual</td><td>easy to use, but the</td><td>storage system isn't</td><td></td></td<>	accessing the manual in this mode.	to use. The manual	easy to use, but the	storage system isn't	
Installed in this mode of use. Installed in this mode of use. CRS is installed in this mode of use. regardless of mode for the proved. I ear indication of child's size range. Separate, clear, complete height and microsoft. incomplete text as complete height and directly next to the illustration, additional size information included as short, simple text. incomplete height and directly next to the illustration, additional size information included as short, simple text. If methods of installing the seat in included alongside a bit mode ar clearly indicated, but the safest place for all directly next to the illustration. indicate is the microsoft included as short, simple text. If methods of installing the seat in the mode are clearly indicated clearly with CCR in vehicle seats. CR in vehicle seats. Method missing, and alloy directly next to the illustration. Vision directly indicated, or installed in the safest place for all directly instructions should be labeled for each method of installation. Illustrated but buried warnings or an all directly instructions for routing both lap both indicate in the rage or other warring or and directly next to real text and illustrated in a safest place for all directly instructions for routing both lap both indicate in the safest place for all direct in in the rage or other warring or and taxis. Inclear instructions for routing both lap both indicate clearly. No need to read text and inclustes complete in the rage or other warring or all directly instructions for mature advectly instructions for mature advectly instructions for mature advectly instructions for mature advectly instructing and tabachy lowerad become advectly oread become antere warring					
of use. this mode of use. of use. init is mode of use. of use. init is mode in the use of use. init is mode in the use. init is mode in the use of use. init is mode in the use. init is mode in t		-			
isar indication of child's size range. Separate, clear. ihere additional formation in the complete height and microwed. incomplete lexit as complete height and microwed. indication of child's size range. Separate, clear. indication of child's size range. Complete height and microwed. indication of child's size information included alongside a schort, simple text. Indication of additional size information. is mode are clearly indicated. No need to read text. Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrated, stating information. is mode are clearly indicated. No need to read text. no illustrated, stating information. is mode are clearly indicated. No need to read text. no illustrated, stating information. indiculing with own and chick stated in the own indications at all. No need to read text. No need to read text. arming to avoid placing a read- tion clustrated, not need to read text. Separate from unrelated warnings. Method missing. of unrelated warnings and liustrated, stat. Separate for all clustrated to read text. Separate for all clustrate in the association a warning at all. very clear werning that the safest place for all children is in the rear. Separate for all clustrate in order to route safest place for all children is in the rear. cluding datal acou different instructions for determ					
ist microsoft of child's size range interest additional information in the samual about how the child should regit information in the ist annual about how the child should regit information and isize information included apicture. Separate, clear, complete height and weight information included as short, simple text. Incomplete last as incomplete height and weight information included as short, simple text. II methods of installing the seat (child gives archors, inpole) that the same as necessary. Il weither the same information included as short, simple text. Il weither the same information included as short, simple text. II methods of installing the seat (child gives archors, inpole) that the base as necessary. Il weither the same as that the last as that the last as that the last as that the last and like states? Il weither the same as that the last as that the last as that the last as that the last as that the last as a necessary. If the arrhould the airbag . Il weither the same as necessary. Separate from unrelated warnings and like states? Il weither the same as that the safet place for all warning that the safet place for all children is in the rear. Buried among other exit, incomplete seat. Il weither the same as the safet place for and like states? Unclear instructions as the structions for routing both lap bet is structions for routing both lap bet is the safet place for all children is in the rear. Il weither the same as about, sincer routing as the structions for cludes a the same as that the safet prace for routing as the structions for cludes as the structions for children is in the rear. Il weithat the safet as that that the children is in the routing the CRS		or use.	this mode of use.	,	
iteer addication of child's size range. Geparate, clear. incomplete text as incomplete text as weight information directly next to the flustration, or no illustration, and/or no flustration, and/or no flustration, and/or no illustration. If methods of installing the seat in included alongside a picture. Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all, cluding with lower and/ors, its piet installation. If methods of installing the seat in isoud be labeled for each method of installation if for data its and include dearby with cluding with lower and/ors, include a labeled for each method of installation if for data its at although illustrations in include dearby with currelated warnings and illustrate, has its own page or other stallation. Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all, complete warning, or no warning or ano warning at all. very clear Separate from unrelated warnings, and stallar base of read-use in the of read tax in the of the seate is short be danges of RF complete. Inclear instructions for couling babit is in the rear. Also specifically method in or dat disclose of the read and babit dearby within safety place for all children is in the rear. Inclear instructions for method of method or instructions for dearming which is a safety place for an at all warning that the safety place for instructions for method instructions for wor					
ti there additional information in the annual about how the child should will be information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included algosised a short, simple toxt. Ill methods of installing the seat in its mode are clearly indicated, text will illustration. Additional size information included algosised a short, simple toxt. Ill methods of installing the seat in its mode are clearly indicated. Fix in the description of the damage of the	Clear indication of child's size range		Separate clear		
anual about how the child should (?) weight information directly net to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside picture. weight information included alongside picture. independent of illustration, and/or no illustration, and/or no illustration. II methods of installing the seat in is mode are clearly indicated, cicling with lower anchors, lap beint installation. Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. Method missing, partially illustrated, or no. II methods of installing the seat in is mode are clearly indicated, cicling with lower anchors, lap beint installation. Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. Method missing, partially illustrated, or no. Varning to avoid placing a rear- cicling child restraint in front of an dilayshoulder beint with and lustrated warnings, own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks hale individe set in the safest place for all children is in the safest place for conting both lap beint in order to routing both be about GPT sate to routing satublic satublic should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for routing both lap beint in order to routing satublic should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for complete. Instructors for routing both lap beint demarks with complete. Instructions for routing both lap beint children is in the rear AND satublic should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for routing both laps math. Instructions place instructi	Is there additional information in the		•		
Illustration. Additional size information included alongside picture. Illustration. Additional information included as short, simple text. Illustration. additional information included as short, simple text. Ill methods of installing the seat in is mode are clearly indicated, eloding with lower anchors, lap being through illustrations at lab installation. Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. Method missing, partially illustrated, or no. III methods of installing the seat in is mode are clearly indicated, eloding with lower anchors, lap being installation. Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated warnings own page or other very clear and illustrated vehing wery clear children is in the rear- children is in the safest place for all children is in the rear- children is in the safest place for all children is in the safest place for esatabelt should be obvious from dagrams. Manual includes complete. Illustrated clearly. NM safest place for clear instructions for cert AND specifically mention the dangers of RH complete. Issubet section is incomplete. hows how to prepare and use lower tachments. Clear Illustrations of certaining vehicle satubelt should to obvious from dagrams. Manual includes complete. Issubet section is incomplete. or this mode, information in written structions for routing both lap belt induces complete. Illustration plats. Text-heavy instructions for complete. Text-heavy instructions sone provided. Th	manual about how the child should				
size information included alongide a picture. Additional size included alongide a sizing information. mention of additional sizing information. II methods of installing the seat in is mode are clearly indicated. (CR in yello seat.) Illustrated clearly with (CR in yello seat.) Method missing, and raily illustrated, or no illustrations at all. (CR may be shown without a vehicle seat. // arming to avoid placing a rear- toring child restrain in front of an click airbag . Separate from very clear demaraction. Also remarks that the safet place for all children is in the rear. Illustrated but buried within other unrelated warnings and illustrated charges of RF very clear demaraction. Also remarks that the safet place for all children is in the rear. Unclear instructions here do read text in order to route safet place for all children is in the rear. Unclear instructions how to use or other very clear demaraction. Also remarks that the safet place for all children is in the rear. Unclear instructions how deal created text in order to route sastbelt place for children is in the rear. Unclear instructions how to use even but may be normed to read text in order to route sastbelt should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for reacher to vorte and attach lower and on table to real text in order to route sabbelt type. Unclear instructions instructions soin provided. Need to read text in order to route sabbelt should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for entrice operation. Seathet should be obvious form entrice operation. Illustrated clearly. No seathet type are previded. Need to reacher to route and attach lower and on tables match. Text-heavy instructions at all provided. Parital instructions at all provided. Par	fit?	directly next to the	directly next to the	illustration, or no	
included alongside a picture. information included alongside a picture. information included alongside a picture. sizing information. II methods of installing the seat in time methods of installing the seat in though illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. Method missing. partially illustrated, or on illustrations at all. Varning to avoid placing a rear- sing child restraint in front of an clipte and illustrate dark the base as necessary. Separate from uncleated warnings on and illustrate has its und be labeled for each method of insallation. Illustrated but buried warnings on and illustrate has its und the safest place for all within other and illustrate has its und the safest place for all children is in the rear. Buried among other text, incomplete text, incomplete text, incomplete field warnings or no warning that the safest place for all children is in the rear. Unclear instructions for routing both lap bett instructions for routing whice satetilit should be installed warnings. Unclear instructions on provided. Need to read text in ordice instructions for routing both lap bett instructions for ordice satebet type. Unclear instructions on provided. Need to read text in ordice instructions for datash lower and how this SCP. Illustrated clearly with instructions on provided. Need to read text in ordice instructions on provided. Need to read text in ororde instructions shall provided. Partial instructions				,	
II methods of installing the seat in is mode are clearly indicated, relative installation. III ustrated clearly with relative installation. III ustrated but burled without the base as necessary. Arming to avoid placing a rear- ting child restraint in front of an installation. III ustrated but burled within other unrelated warnings and Illustrated rear. III ustrated but burled within other unrelated warnings and Illustrated rear. III ustrated but burled within other unrelated warnings and Illustrated in front of an bulleted list. Must demarcation. Also remarks that the safet place for all children is in the rear. III ustrated learly. III ustrated learly.<!--</td--><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td>					
II methods of installing the seat in its mode are clearly indicated, clucking with lower anchors. Tape to read text inv, and tap/shoulder bett, with and thou the base as necessary. IIIustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text should be labeled for installation. Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. /// arming to avoid placing a rear- scing child restraint in front of an clive airbag. Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear. Buried among other wery clear demarcation. Also settile very interaction. Separate from unrelated warnings for example, in a buried at setting. Within other wery clear demarcation. Also still contain a warning at all. structions for routing both lap belf nolcle seabbelts and how this CRS hold be bits and how this CRS hold be installed with each of liner. IIIustrated clearly. No need to read text in norder to route seatbelt, should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt, should be obvious form diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt wor to route an chore to route an chore to vorbie of or using the CRS in the show how to orbie an chore or two words per idea are of this mode, information in written or this mode, information in written or this mode, information in written structions on an an and on labele match. Yes. No. Please describe the conflict under		-		sizing information.	
III methods of installing the seat in is mode are clearly indicated, roluding with lover anchors, lap bet ithout the base as necessary. IIIUstrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrated, or no illustrated, and CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. //arning to avoid placing a rear- scing child restraint in front of an citive airbag . Exparate from unrelated warnings and lillustrated; has its unrelated warnings and lillustrated; has its unrelated warnings on page or other very clear IIIIustrated but buried buried among other text, incomplete warning at all. structions for routing both lap bet hould be labeled of installed with each of term.rks that the safest place for all children is in the rear. IIIIustrated clearly. No rear AND specifically mention the dangers of RF 		picture.	, ,		
Il methods of installing the seat in is mode are clearly indicated, cluding with lower anchors, lap bett thy, and lapishoulder bett, with and though lapishoulder bett, with and though lapishoulder bett, with and though lapishoulder bett, with and though lapishoulder bett, with and and illustrated transmissions should be labeled for each method of installation three and method of installed inst. Water the angers of RF cluding details about different instructions for routing both lap bett instructions for tack incomplete. three and three angers. Instructions for instructions in instructions at all instructions at			lexi.		
is mode are clearly indicated, club (CR in vehicle seit. cluding with lower anchors, law is should be labeled for each test. although illustrations at all. crach method of installation. club eabled varnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear test present but may be instructions for routing both lap belt cluding dividuals about different children its in the rear. structions for routing both lap belt include be complete. instructions for mole installed with each of each method of instructions for routing both lap belt cluding dividuals about different children its in the rear. show how to prepare and use lower tachments. or this mode, information in written istructions in on the is now how for outer and attach lower and attach lower of or example. istructions for routing both in write istructions for routing both in the rear. tachments. tachments. or this mode, information in writem is mitch istructions in mode, information in writem is mitch.					
cluding with lower anchors, lap belt No need to read text. nity, and lap/shouldre belt, with and invout the base as necessary. No need to read text. atthough illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. Illustrated but buried within other ICRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. varning to avoid placing a rear- scing child restraint in front of an citive airbag. Separate from unrelated warnings, and illustrated, has its own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear children is in the rear children is in the rear AND specifically mention text. No mention of text. No me	All methods of installing the seat in			U .	
nly, and lapishoulder belt, with and should be labeled for each method of installation. warning to avoid placing a rear- bacing child restraint in front of an clive airbag. Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated, has its own page or other very clear demarction. Also reararks that the safest place for all children is in the rear children is in	this mode are clearly indicated,				
thiout the base as necessary. should be labeled for each method of installation. without a vehicle seat. Varning to avoid placing a rear- scing child restraint in front of an citive airbag. Separate from unrelated warnings, own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear. Illustrated bu burled within other warning that the safest place for all children is in the rear. Burled among other text, incomplete warning at all. Itsucctions for routing both lap belt not labels match. Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for remarks. Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for remarks. Unclear instructions order to route seatbelt should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for remarks. Unclear instructions order to route seatbelt should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete incomplete. Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in instructions for determining vehicle determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. Instructions for determining vehicle determining vehicle determining vehicle determining vehicle determining vehicle determining vehicle for earch to sto vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per leaa are OK for carification. Text-heavy instructions at all provided. Partial instructions some step missing.					
Varning to avoid placing a rearburgt form unrelated warnings, and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear Illustrated but burled within other and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear Illustrated but burled within other and illustrated; has its own page or other example, in a builted list. Must safest place for all children is in the rear. Illustrated but burled burled list. Must safest place for all children is in the rear. structions for routing both lap belt nd lap/shoulder belt for this mode, hould be installed with each of emm. Illustrated clearly. No Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for remem. Unclear instructions how to use vehicle seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for remem. Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for remem. Unclear instructions how to use vehicle seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for remem but may be incomplete. Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for remem but may be incomplete. Illustration show how to use written instructions only instructions only instructions route read text to perform on the conflict under hows how to prepare and use lower tachments. Clear illustrations show how to route and attach hower anchors to vehicle of clainfcation. Illustrations plus written instructions instructions route read text to perform on provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. Text-heavy instructions route instructions; some step missing.	<i>,</i>	•			
varning to avoid placing a rear- citive airbag. Separate from unrelated warnings, own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear. Illustrated bu buried within other text, incomplete warning at all. Buried among other text, incomplete warning at all. istructions for routing both lap belt noludab estabelts and how this CRS hould be installed with each of tem. Illustrated clearly. No need to route seatbelt type. Illustrated clearly. CRS and airbags. Unclear instructions that require reading in order to route seatbelt, should be obvious from diagrams. Manual instructions for tem. Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt, should be obvious from diagrams. Manual instructions for tem. Illustrated clearly. No need to read text that require reading in order to route seatbelt, should be obvious from diagrams. Manual instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. hows how to prepare and use lower thachments. Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this words per idea are OK for clarification. Illustrations plus writen instructions only provided. Need to read text to perform instructions and on labels match. Illustrations plus provided. Need to read text to perform instructions and on labels match.	without the base as necessary.				
varning to avoid placing a rear- acing child restraint in front of an citive airbag . Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear. Bluried among other text, incomplete warning, or no warning, or no warning at all. istructions for routing both lap bett children bistalled with each of nem. Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in orbits about different eremarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear. Unclear instructions the dangers of RF CRS and airbags. istructions for routing both lap bett hold be installed with each of nem. Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in includes complete instructions for the dangers of re- ducking details about different or det to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for text. No mention of the determining vehicle seatbelt type. Unclear instructions that require reading the reading the reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelt type. hows how to prepare and use lower tachments. Clear illustrations show how to route and atch lower using the CRS in the Red to provided. Need to anchors to vehicle for earbeits per idea are OK for clarification. Illustrations plus instructions only instructions sonly instructions; some step missing. or this mode, information in written istructions and on labels match. Yes. No. Please describe the conflict under		··· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
acing child restraint in front of an ctive airbag . unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear. this in their safest place for all children is in the rear. text, incomplete warning at all. tstructions for routing both lap bett nd lap/shoulder belt for this mode, need to read text in build be installed with each of nem. Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in safest place for children is in the rear. Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention the dangers of RF core at text in order to route seatbelts and how this CRS seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete. Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelt should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete. Seatbelt section is incomplete. hows how to prepare and use lower tachments. Clear illustrations should be instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. Illustrations plus written instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. Text-heavy instructions only provided. Partial instructions son provided. Need to ranchors to vehicle for read text to perform and attach lower anchors to vehicle for vow over speride are OK for clarification. No. Please describe the conflict under	Warning to avoid placing a rear-			Buried among other	
ctive airbag . and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear. unrelated warnings, builted illust. Must awring that the safest place for all children is in the rear. warning, or no for example, in a builted illust. Must awring that the safest place for all children is in the rear. warning at all. structions for routing both lap bett dicking details about different erem. Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. Unclear instructions that require reading in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. Unclear instructions that require reading in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. Unclear instructions that require reading in order to route seatbelt type ar present but may be instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. Unclear instructions that require reading instructions only provided. Need to rout and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. Text-heavy written instructions only provided. Parial instructions, some step missing. or this mode, information in written istructions and on labels match. Yes. No. Please describe the conflict under		•		•	
own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear. warning at all. summing that the safest place for all children is in the rear. warning that the safest place for all children is in the rear AND warning that the safest place for all children is in the rear AND instructions for routing both lap belt hold be installed with each of herem. Illustrated clearly. need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. Unclear instructions that require reading in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. Unclear instructions that require reading in order to route seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. Image: the the text to provided. Need to anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. Illustrations plus instructions only provided. Need to provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. or this mode, information in written istructions and on labels match. Yes. No. Please describe the conflict under	active airbag.	Ŭ			
demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for children is in the rear. still contain a warning that the safest place for children is in the rear. still contain a warning that the safest place for children is in the rear. Itstructions for routing both lap belt nd lap/shoulder belt for this mode, hould be installed with each of rem. Illustrated clearly. No red to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of seatbelt should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. Seatbelt section is incomplete. hows how to prepare and use lower tachments. Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower and ratach lower and or tor clear in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform instructions only provided or no marchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform instructions at all provided. Partial instructions some step missing. or this mode, information in written ustructions and on labels match. Yes. No. Please describe the conflict under	, C	own page or other	for example, in a		
remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear AND specifically mention the dangers of RF CRS and airbags. Image: CRS and airbags. Image: CRS and airbags. instructions for routing both lap belt nollap/shoulder belt for this mode, noted to read text in order to route seatbelts and how this CRS hould be installed with each of em. Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete seatbelt type. Unclear instructions in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Unclear instructions of how to use vehicle seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Image: CRS in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Text-heavy instructions only provided. Text-heavy instructions at all provided. Text-heavy instructions at all provided. Image: CRS in this instructions; some step missing. or this mode, information in written istructions and on labels match. Yes. No. Please describe the conflict under No. Please describe the conflict under		very clear	bulleted list. Must		
safest place for all children is in the rear. safest place for children is in the rear AND specifically mention the dangers of RF CRS and airbags. Image: CRS and airbags. astructions for routing both lap belt nd lap/shoulder belt for this mode, icluding details about different ehicle seatbelts and how this CRS hould be installed with each of mem. Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. Unclear instructions that require reading how to use vehicle seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. hows how to prepare and use lower tachments. Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower on this mode, information in written istructions and on labels match. Clear illustrations show how the seatbelt should be obvious from diagrams. Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to instructions only provided. Need to provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.					
children is in the rear. children is in the rear. AND specifically mention the dangers of RF CRS and airbags. u istructions for routing both lap belt nolap/shoulder belt for this mode, need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from em. Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Unclear instructions how to use vehicle seatbelt scorrectly. instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Unclear instructions how to use vehicle seatbelt scorrectly. instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. Illustrations plus incomplete. Text-heavy instructions only provided. Need to provided. Need to provided. Partial instructions stall provided. Partial instructions stall provided. Partial instructions stall provided. Partial instructions stall provided. Partial instructions stall provided. Partial instructions at all provided. Partial instructions stall provided. Partial instructions is pome step missing.					
rear AND specifically mention specifically mention the dangers of RF CRS and airbags. CRS and airbags. instructions for routing both lap belt Illustrated clearly. nd lap/shoulder belt for this mode, Illustrated clearly. no rder to route seatbelt; should be seatbelt; should be seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt; should be seatbelt; stoud be instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt; type. present but may be incomplete. incomplete. instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. present but may be incomplete. incomplete. instructions on and attach lower and attach lower and attach lower and attach lower and attach lower entire operation. mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. Z vords per idea are No. Please describe or this mode, information in written Yes.		•			
specifically mention the dangers of RF CRS and airbags. Image: CRS and airbags. Image: CRS and airbags. instructions for routing both lap belt nd lap/shoulder belt for this mode, cluding details about different ehicle seatbelts and how this CRS hould be installed with each of nem. Illustrated clearly. need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. hows how to prepare and use lower tachments. Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower and attach lower and attach lower and attach lower and attach lower and tact how words per idea are OK for clarification. Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to entire operation. Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions only provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. or this mode, information in written istructions and on labels match. Yes. No. Please describe the conflict under		children is in the real.			
Instructions for routing both lap belt nd lap/shoulder belt for this mode, icluding details about different ehicle seatbelts and how this CRS hould be installed with each of nem. Illustrated clearly. need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. Unclear instructions that require reading seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. IIIustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Unclear instructions that require reading that require reading instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type ar present but may be incomplete. Text-heavy instructions only provided. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. Illustrations plus written instructions present but may be incomplete. Text-heavy instructions only provided. Instructions for detert to perform using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. No. Please describe the conflict under					
Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in cluding details about different ehicle seatbelts and how this CRS hould be installed with each of nem. Hullustrated clearly. No need to read text in cluding details about different ehicle seatbelts and how this CRS hould be installed with each of nem. Hullustrated clearly. No need to read text in cludes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. Hullustrated clearly. No need to read text in cludes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. Hullustrations tacher to route seatbelt type. Hullustrations tacher to route seatbelt type. Hullustrations tacher to route seatbelt type. Hullustrations tacher to route seatbelt type. Hullustrations show how to route and attach lower and attach lower and tach lower of this mode, information in written tstructions and on labels match. Yes. Hullustrations structions and on labels match.					
Ind lap/shoulder belt for this mode, icluding details about different ehicle seatbelts and how this CRS hould be installed with each of nem. need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. hows how to prepare and use lower ttachments. Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. Illustrations plus written instructions; some step missing. Text-heavy instructions only provided. Need to provided. Need to instructions; some step missing. or this mode, information in written structions and on labels match. Yes. No. Please describe the conflict under			CRS and airbags.		
Ind lap/shoulder belt for this mode, icluding details about different ehicle seatbelts and how this CRS hould be installed with each of nem. need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. hows how to prepare and use lower ttachments. Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. Illustrations plus written instructions; some step missing. Text-heavy instructions only provided. Need to provided. Need to instructions; some step missing. or this mode, information in written structions and on labels match. Yes. No. Please describe the conflict under	Instructions for routing both lan belt	Illustrated clearly No	Illustrated clearly	Unclear instructions	
In order to route seatbelts and how this CRS hould be installed with each of nem. order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. how to be installed with each of nem. order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelt; socrectly. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelt; socrectly. hows how to prepare and use lower ttachments. Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower words per idea are OK for clarification. Illustrations plus mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. Text-heavy instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. or this mode, information in written istructions and on labels match. Yes. No. Please describe the conflict under	v .				Seatbelt section is incomplete.
ehicle seatbelts and how this CRS hould be installed with each of hem. seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. hows how to prepare and use lower tachments. Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two ov for clarification. Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. or this mode, information in written istructions and on labels match. Yes. No. Please describe the conflict under	including details about different				
hem. hem. hem. diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. hows how to prepare and use lower ttachments. hows how to prepare and use lower ttachments. how how to route and attach lower and attach lower and attach lower and ttach lower and ttach lower and ttach lower and tach lower and tack to perform entire operation. vor this mode, information in written isstructions and on labels match. Hustrations the conflict under the conflict under	vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS	seatbelt; should be	seatbelt; should be	how to use vehicle	
includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. whows how to prepare and use lower ttachments. Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. or this mode, information in written istructions and on labels match. Yes. No. Please describe the conflict under	should be installed with each of	obvious from	obvious from	seatbelts correctly.	
instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. whows how to prepare and use lower ttachments. Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. or this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match. Yes. No. Please describe the conflict under	them.	0	-		
determining vehicle seatbelt type. seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. whows how to prepare and use lower ttachments. Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. or this mode, information in written istructions and on labels match. Yes. No. Please describe the conflict under					
seatbelt type. present but may be incomplete. whows how to prepare and use lower ttachments. Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. or this mode, information in written isstructions and on labels match. Yes. No. Please describe the conflict under					
incomplete. incomplete. whows how to prepare and use lower ttachments. Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. or this mode, information in written istructions and on labels match. Yes. No. Please describe the conflict under		-			
indext Image: Classification of this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match. Image: Classification of the construction of			incomplete	_	
ttachments. show how to route and attach lower and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. or this mode, information in written istructions and on labels match. Yes.	Ob success to a second se			Taut ha	
and attach lower provided. Need to provided or no instructions to vehicle for using the CRS in this provided. The perform provided. Partial mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. Image: Comparison of the perform Image: Comparison of the perform or this mode, information in written istructions and on labels match. Yes. No. Please describe No. Please describe					
anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. read text to perform entire operation. instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. or this mode, information in written istructions and on labels match. Yes. No. Please describe the conflict under	allachiments.				
using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. entire operation. provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. or this mode, information in written istructions and on labels match. Yes. No. Please describe the conflict under					
mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. instructions; some step missing. or this mode, information in written istructions and on labels match. Yes.					
words per idea are OK for clarification. or this mode, information in written Istructions and on labels match.		-		•	
or this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match. Yes. No. Please describe the conflict under					
or this mode, information in written Section 1997 Section 2017 Section					
nstructions and on labels match. the conflict under		1			
	For this mode, information in written	Yes.			
□ Inotes.	instructions and on labels match.				
		7		notes.	

Page 11 of 121 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Britax Boulevard Clicktight ARB

Model # E1A478F

Securing the Child							
	Α	В	С	Notes			
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes.		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes.	CRS is not fully assembled when removed from packaging.			
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the shild?	No, and harness clip is labeled.	No, but harness clip is not labeled.	Yes.	ARB not installed			
positioning on the child?	✓						
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately.	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together.	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together				
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness.		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes.				
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the shell and the pad.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights.		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes.				
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re- threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.	☑ n/a, system does not require re-thread			
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.					
Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.	Need to attach/remove ARB. No illustrations on the label showing conversion. Many complicated steps; must read manual. Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.			
			I	n/a, single mode CRS			
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required.	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re- assemble, but no loose parts exist.	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re- assemble. May even need hand tool(s).				
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked.	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked.	Other tool(s) required.	☑ n/a, no shield □/a. shield not adjustable			

Page 12 of 121 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Britax Boulevard Clicktight ARB

Model # E1A478F

Vehicle Installation Features

Vehicle Installation	i eatures	Α	В	С	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle b	elt or LATCH	A 95th percentile	D	The belt path does not	NOLES
lower attachment straps		male hand can route		accommodate a 95th	
installation in this mode,		the seatbelt easily		percentile male hand,	
	with and	and comfortably.		or has to be routed	
without base if separate.		The padding does		under the CRS	
		not need to be		padding for one or	
		moved in order to		more modes of RF	
		_		_	
Can uchiele halt an levue				installation.	
Can vehicle belt or lower				Possible contact or	
(if flexible) interfere with I		interference		misrouting. Please	
(including crotch strap) o		possible.		describe this potential	
incorrectly with respect to				under notes .	
elements such as paddin	g?	\checkmark			
Ease of attaching/removi	ng infant seat	Simple to attach,		Difficult to attach	
from base.	-	difficult to mistakenly		carrier securely to	
		secure carrier to		base. Easy to	
		base. One step		mistakenly secure	
		release mechanism		carrier to base.	
		easy to reach.		Release mechanism	
				may be difficult to	
				reach. Carrier has the	
				potential to appear	
				correctly installed	
				when it is not.	
					✓ n/a, no separate base
Ease of use of any RF be		Simple to use with	Simple to use but	Multiple steps,	Lockoff is simple to use, but user
feature on CRS such as	a lock-off.	instruction on CRS.	must refer to	confusing to use even	must refer to manual for complete
			manual.	with manual.	instructions.
Evaluate the seat's	Convertible,	Obvious, separate		No feedback device on	
angle feedback device	3-in-1	recline device.	or text in the same	CRS, or does not have	
and the recline		Adjustable to at least	color as the CRS	three levels of recline	
capabilities of the base		three levels of	shell used as the	for this mode.	
(if separate).		recline for this mode.	recline device.		
			Adjustable to at		
			least three levels of		
			recline for this		
		\checkmark			n/a, has separate base
	Carrier with	Obvious, separate	Base is adjustable	Base does not have	
	separate	recline device (may	so that it allows for	three levels of recline	
	base	only be on the carrier	at least three levels	for this mode.	
		since it is more	of recline for this		
		critical). Base is	mode. However,		
		adjustable so that it	does not meet "A"		
		allows for at least	criteria for separate		
		three levels of	recline device.		
		recline for this mode.			
					✓ n/a, no separate base
Do the lower anchors rec	uire twisting to	No, system fully	No twisting required	Yes, user must twist	
remove from the vehicle?	-	retracts from vehicle	but secondary action	lower anchors to	
		anchors with release	required to remove	remove from vehicle.	Attachments require twisting.
		mechanism.	lower anchor from		
			seat bight.		
		_		_	
				✓	n/a, no lower anchors
Evaluate the storage system for the		Simple, obvious,	Storage system	No separate storage	Storage system not clearly labeled.
lower anchors when not in use.		dedicated, labeled	exists but may easily	system exists, or user	
		storage system. Or,	overlooked.	is directed to hook	
		lower anchors that		lower anchors together	
		completely retract		when not in use.	
		when not in use.			
			✓		n/a, no lower anchors
Is there an indication on		Yes.		No.	
itself indicating where to					
when installed in vehicle	?		Page 5 of 5		✓ n/a, no separate carrier
			1 490 0 010		

2021 NHTSA Car Seat Ease of Use Ratings - Submission 3

Page 13 of 121

	Page 13 of 121 2021 EOU - FF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
	Britax Boulevard Clicktight ARB		E1A478F	2/1/2021
			2	
	Feature			
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	1	2	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use tether.	3	6	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
		Total	24	12
		Weighted Ave	2.00	
		Star Rating	3	
	Evaluation of Instructions	g tan tan ng	-	
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	3	3	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	2	2	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	1	1	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	2	2	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments & tether.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
_		Total	20	8
		Weighted Ave	2.50	ŭ
		Star Rating	4	
		otarrating	•	
	Securing the Child			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	0	0	0
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labeled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	0	0	0
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
-		Total	45	17
		Weighted Ave	2.64	17
		Star Rating	5	
			5	
	Installation in vehicle		1	
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	3	9	3
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	2	6	3
3	Evaluate the tether adjustment.	3	9	3
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	1	2	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use?	2	4	2
4	otorage system for the lower attachments & tether when not ill USE?	∠ Total	39	16
		Weighted Ave	2.43	10
		Star Rating	2.43	
		otai rtatiliy	4	
		Total	400	E0
		Total Weighted Ave	128 2.42	53

	Forward Facil		ge 14 of 121 Jse Rating Form - 20 Iode, Combination FF Mo		FF Mode	
Date of Evaluation:	FINAL		Evaluated by:	FINAL		
Manufacturer	Britax	▼ Make &	Model:	Britax Bouleva	ard Clicktight ARB	
Model #: <u>E1A4</u>	478F		Date of M	Manufacture:		2/1/2021
Style: 🗌 FF only 🔽	Convertible (RF/FF)	Combination (FF/Booster)	3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster)	FF Vest	Other:	
Harness: 🗸 5-poin	nt 🗌 OH S	hield Other:		_		

Seat Characteristics & Measurements

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual:

Date on manual: 2018

		W	/eight	Height						
	Min	imum	Maximum		Minimum		Minimum		Maxi	imum
FF Size	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in		
Ranges	9.1	20	29.4	65			124.5	49		

Page 15 of 121 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model _____ Britax Boulevard Clicktight ARB

Seat # (on tag) E1A478F

Evaluation of Labels

Evaluation of Labels	•	5	<u> </u>	N /
Clear indication of child's size re-	A Soparata algor	B Soparata algor	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional	Separate, clear, complete height and	Separate, clear, complete height and	Incomplete text as indicated, text	
information on the CRS about how	weight information	weight information	independent of	
the child should fit in it?	directly next to the	directly next to the	illustration, or no	
	illustration. Additional	illustration.	illustration, and/or no	✓ No picture of child in CRS.
	size information	Additional size	mention of additional	
	included as a	information included	sizing information.	Additional sizing info missing.
	picture.	as short, simple text.	5	
		<i>,</i>		
All methods of installing the seat in	Illustrated clearly		Method missing,	
this mode are clearly indicated,	with CRS in vehicle		partially illustrated, or	
including with lower anchors, lap belt	seat. Illustrations		no illustrations at all.	
only, and lap/shoulder belt.	should be labeled for		CRS may be shown	
37 1	each method of		without a vehicle	✓ Tether is not labeled.
	installation, must		seat. Illustrations	
	include label on each		may not be	
	mode that indicates		completely labeled	
	tether should be		for each method of	
	used.		installation, for	
			example, may not be labeled indicating	
			that tether should be	
			in use for all FF	
			installations.	
Does the CRS indicate the correct	Yes, there is a	Yes, there is text	No indication of	
harness slot height for this mode? Is	graphic or	indicating the	correct slots to use	
there additional information on the	contrasting text	correct harness	for this mode (for	
CRS about how the shoulder straps	indicating the correct	slots to use for this	applicable multi-	
should fit for this mode?	harness slots to use	mode but they may	mode CRS) and/or	
	for this mode.	be the same color	no mention of	
	Additional harness	as the shell.	additional sizing	
	adjustment	Additional harness	information.	
	information is conveyed using a	adjustment information is		
	picture.	included but may be		
		text only.	_	
	✓	· ·		
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor	Illustrated clearly	Belt routing path	Belt routing label not	
path labeling and routing.	with no need to read text in order to route	label is only	next to	
	seatbelts. Label is	contrasting on one side but would	corresponding path. Belt routing path is	
	directly next to the	otherwise fulfill "A"	only labeled on one	
	corresponding belt	criteria.	side. Routing	
	path on both sides of		requires reading text	
	CRS.		or is otherwise not	
			obvious from	
			illustration. May also	
	_		be obscured by seat	
	✓		pad.	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route	Illustrations plus written instructions	Text-heavy instructions only	✓ No illustrations for LATCH preparation.
allachments.	and attach lower	provided. Need to	provided or no	
	anchors to vehicle	read text.	instructions at all	
	for using the CRS in		provided. Partial	
	this mode. One or		instructions; some	
	two words per idea		step missing.	
	are OK for		-	Doesn't show to slide LATCH strap to
	clarification.			child's left.
Shows how to prepare and use the	Clear illustrations	Illustrations plus	Text-heavy	
tether.	show how to route	written instructions	instructions only	
	and attach tether to	provided. However,	provided or no	
	vehicle for using the	need to read text in	instructions at all	
1	•			
	CRS in this mode.	order to know to	provided. Partial	
	CRS in this mode. One or two words		instructions; some	
	CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for	order to know to		
	CRS in this mode. One or two words	order to know to	instructions; some	
Durability of labels.	CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.	order to know to	instructions; some step missing.	
Durability of labels.	CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.	order to know to	instructions; some	
Durability of labels.	CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. Sticky label(s) or	order to know to	instructions; some step missing.	
Durability of labels.	CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. Sticky label(s) or other method of	order to know to	instructions; some step missing.	☑ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

2021 NHTSA Car Seat Ease of Use Ratings - Submission 3

Page 16 of 121 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model Britax Boulevard Clicktight ARB

Seat # (on tag) _____E1A478F

Evaluation of Instructions

Evaluation of Instructions	•	D	•	Nataa
	Attacked to the oblight	В	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find	Attached to the child		Attached to the child	
when the CRS is taken out of the	restraint in a clearly		restraint in a hard-to-	
box?	visible location.		find location or not	
			attached to the seat	
			at all.	✓ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for	It is easy to use and	It is easy to use, but	The designated	
accessing the manual in this mode.	it is difficult for the	the manual cannot	storage system is	
accessing the manual in this mode.				
	manual to fall out.	be accessed when	difficult to use or	
	The manual can be	the CRS is installed	cannot be accessed	
	accessed when the	in this mode of use.	regardless of mode	
	CRS is installed in		of use.	
	this mode of use.			
Clear indication of child's size range.	Separate, clear,	Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as	
Is there additional information in the	complete height and	complete height and		
instructions about how the child	weight information	weight information	independent of	\checkmark Add'l size information is in text.
should fit?	directly next to the	directly next to the	illustration, or no	
	illustration.	illustration.	illustration, and/or no	
	Additional size	Additional size	mention of additional	
	information included	information included	sizing information.	
	alongside a picture.	as short, simple	-	
	- ·	text.		
All methods of installing the cost in	Illustrated clearly	Ŭ.	Mathad missing	
All methods of installing the seat in			Method missing,	
this mode are clearly indicated,	with CRS in vehicle		partially illustrated, or	
including with lower anchors, lap belt	seat. No need to		no illustrations at all.	
only, and lap/shoulder belt, with	read text although		CRS may be shown	Tether is not labeled.
reference to using the tether with	illustrations should		without a vehicle	Tetrier is not labeled.
each one.	be labeled for each		seat, or tether may	
	method of		not be labeled.	
	installation.			
Indication that the safest place in a	Separate from	Buried within other	Buried among other	
vehicle for children is the rear seat.	unrelated warnings	warnings, for	text or no warning at	
	and illustrated; has	example, in a	all.	
	its own page or other		an.	
	very clear	bulleteu list.		
	,			
	demarcation.			
Instructions for routing both lap belt	Illustrated clearly.	Illustrated clearly.	Unclear instructions	
and lap/shoulder belt for this mode,	No need to read text			✓ Vehicle seatbelt section incomplete.
including details about different	in order to route	in order to route	text. No mention of	
vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS			how to use vehicle	
should be installed with each of	seatbelt; should be obvious from	seatbelt; should be obvious from		
them.		diagrams.	seatbelts correctly.	
mem.	diagrams. Manual			
	includes complete	Instructions for		
	instructions for	determining vehicle		
	determining vehicle	seatbelt type are		
	seatbelt type.	present but may be		
		incomplete.		
Shows how to prepare and use lower	Clear illustrations	Illustrations plus	Text-heavy	
attachments & tether.	show how to route	written instructions	instructions only	
	and attach lower	provided. Need to	provided or no	
1	anchors and tether	•	instructions at all	
	to vehicle for using	entire operation.	provided. Partial	
	the CRS in this	onare operation.	instructions; some	
	mode. One or two			
			step missing.	
	words per idea are			
	OK for clarification. ✓			
For this mode, information in written	Yes.		No. Please describe	
instructions and on labels match.			the conflict under	
1	\checkmark	Dage 2 of 5	notes.	
		Page 3 of 5		

2021 NHTSA Car Seat Ease of Use Ratings - Submission 3

Page 17 of 121 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode Make & Model Britax Boulevard Clicktight ARB E1A478F Seat # (on tag) Securing the Child Notes Α в All functional parts (i.e., required for No, not ready to use correct use as per instructions) regardless of how including seat pad or cover attached simple the assembly and ready to use, harness slots and may be. May direct crotch strap in their lowest settings. user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tether must also come attached to CRS Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. n/a not youngest mode for this CRS Does the harness clip require No, and harness clip No. but harness clip /es threading to secure properly? Is it is labeled. s not labeled. abeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child? 1 'Puzzle" buckle with Evaluate the ease of inserting the Each upper portion "Puzzle" buckle with shoulder portions of the harness of the shoulder no intermediate an intermediate buckle for this seat. harness may be method of holding method of holding nserted separately. the shoulder the shoulder portions ortions together. ogether Access to & use of harness Can access harnes Cannot reach the adjustment system. system when adjustment installed, one hand mechanism in this to tighten (one pull mode when correctly system). Possible 2 installed and/or othe hands to loosen (i.e. method of harness one to depress adjustment such as , button and one to those that require loosen the harness. two hands, rethreading, or removal of CRS from vehicle. Evaluate the number and The number of slots Does not meet "A" adjustability of the harness slots in in the pad & shell criteria. the shell and the pad. match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights Visibility & alignment of harness slots Can see through all Cannot see through Cannot see all for systems that must be re-threaded harness slots. All all harness slots harness slots slots in pad are because they are because there is aligned with slots in small or are something in way for shell misaligned with the this mode, e.g. an shell. nsert, a head hugger, or body n/a, system does not require re-thread pillow Ease of adjusting the harness for No need to rethread No need to rethread Harness must be child's growth. system, Simple. system, but may be rethread to adiust. obvious operation of otherwise difficult to Loose mandatory the harness adjust. pieces may be adjustment system. present. Could No mandatory pieces misroute or exist that may incorrectly resecure become loose when harness, even for a adjusting system no-thread system. 1 Ease of conversion to FF from all Simple operation Simple operation but Operation is difficult, Multiple actions are required but operations are simple. other possible modes of use with only a single or nultiple actions are requiring many dual action. equired. ✓ No illustrations on the label. complicated steps Illustrations on seat Illustrations may be The instructions may showing mode missing from the be confusing, or ARB must be removed. change label, requiring the missing altogether. user to read text Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted. which must be present on CRS n/a, single mode CRS Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover No loose parts. Harness system Loose parts may emoved for cleaning Easy to remove and may need to be exist, including the reattach the padding. rethreaded to renarness system. No rethreading assemble, but it is a Harness system may verv simple system. need to be reauired. No loose parts exist rethreaded to reassemble. May even need hand tool(s).

Other tool(s)

n/a, no shield
 n/a, shield not adjustable

required.

Need to read text,

not marked.

simple action, shield

Ease of adjusting/removing shield.

Clear illustration on

CRS, simple action,

shield marked.

Page 18 of 121 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model Britax Boulevard Clicktight ARB

Seat # (on tag) E1A478F

Vehicle Installation Features

	A	В	С	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or	A 95th percentile		The belt path does	
LATCH lower attachment straps (if	male hand can route		not accommodate a	
flexible) for installation in this mode.	the seatbelt easily		95th percentile male	
	and comfortably.		hand, or has to be	
	The padding does		routed under (not	
	NOT need to be		past, which is OK)	
	moved in order to		the CRS padding for	
	route the belt.		FF installation.	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH	No contact or		Possible contact or	
straps (if flexible) interfere with	interference		misrouting. Please	
harness (including crotch strap) if	possible.		describe this	
routed correctly?			potential under	
	✓		notes.	
Ease of use of any FF belt	Simple to use with	Simple to use but	Multiple steps,	
positioning feature on CRS such as	instruction on CRS.	must refer to	confusing to use	
a lock-off.		manual.	even with manual.	Simple to use, but must read manual.
		✓		n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the tether on this CRS.	Only one hand		Does not meet "A"	
	required to tighten		criteria.	
	and release the		cilicila.	
	tether.			no tether required
		Nie freiefinen ne meine d		no tether required
Do the lower anchors require	No, system fully retracts from vehicle	No twisting required	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to	
twisting to remove from the vehicle?			remove from vehicle.	
	anchors with release mechanism.	remove lower	remove from vehicle.	Attachments require twisting to remove.
	mechanism.	anchor from seat		
		bight.	✓	
Evaluate the storage system for the	Simple, obvious,	Storage system	No separate storage	Storage system is not clearly labeled.
lower anchors & tether when not in	dedicated, labeled	exists but may be	mentioned or user is	
use.		easily overlooked.	directed to hook	
	lower anchors or a		lower anchors	
	tether that		together or with	
	completely retracts		tether when not in	
	when not in use.	✓	use.	

Page 19 of 121

	Page 19 of 121			
	2021 EOU - FF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
	Britax Grow With You Clicktight Plus		E1C207U	6/1/2021
	Feature			
	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	6	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	1	2	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use tether.	3	6	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		Total	35	13
		Weighted Ave	2.69	
		Star Rating	5	
	Evaluation of Instructions		-	
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	6	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	3	3	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	1	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	1	1	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	2	2	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments & tether.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	25	10
		Weighted Ave	2.50	
		Star Rating	4	
	Securing the Child			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	3	9	3
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labeled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	0	0	0
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	1	2	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		Total	50	20
		Weighted Ave	2.50	
		Star Rating	4	
	Installation in vehicle	_	-	-
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	3	9	3
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	2	6	3
3	Evaluate the tether adjustment.	3	9	3
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	2	4	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use?	3	6	2
		Total	43	16
		Weighted Ave	2.68	
		Star Rating	5	
-		Total	153	59
		Weighted Ave	2.59	

	Forward Faci		ge 20 of 121 Use Rating Form - 2 Aode, Combination FF		1 FF Mode	
Date of Evaluation:	FINAL		Evaluated b	y: <u>FINAL</u>		
Manufacturer	Britax	▼ Make 8	Model:	Britax Grow Wi	th You Clicktight Plus	
Model #: E1C	207U		Date c	f Manufacture:		6/1/2021
Style: FF only	Convertible (RF/FF)	Combination (FF/Booster)	3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booste	er) 🗌 FF Vest	Other:	
Harness: 🔽 5-poin	nt 🗌 OH S	Shield Other:				

Seat Characteristics & Measurements

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual:

 Date on manual:
 2021

		v	/eight		Height			
	Mir	nimum	Maxim	านm	Minimum		Maximum	
FF Size	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
Ranges	11.3	25	30	65	85	34	125	49

Page 21 of 121 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model Britax Grow With You Clicktight Plus

Seat # (on tag) E1C207U

Evaluation of Labels

Evaluation of Labels	A	В	С	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range	Separate, clear,	Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as	
for this mode. Is there additional	complete height and	complete height and	indicated, text	
information on the CRS about how	weight information	weight information	independent of	
the child should fit in it?	directly next to the	directly next to the	illustration, or no	
	illustration. Additional	illustration.	illustration, and/or no	
	size information	Additional size	mention of additional	
	included as a	information included	sizing information.	
	picture.	as short, simple text.	-	
All methods of installing the seat in	Illustrated clearly		Method missing,	
this mode are clearly indicated,	with CRS in vehicle		partially illustrated, or	
including with lower anchors, lap belt			no illustrations at all.	
only, and lap/shoulder belt.	should be labeled for		CRS may be shown	
only, and apponouted bolt.	each method of		without a vehicle	✓ Tether is not labeled.
	installation, must		seat. Illustrations	
	include label on each		may not be	
	mode that indicates		completely labeled	
	tether should be		for each method of	
	used.		installation, for	
			example, may not be	
			labeled indicating	
			that tether should be	
			in use for all FF	
			installations.	
Does the CRS indicate the correct	Yes, there is a	Yes, there is text	No indication of	
harness slot height for this mode? Is	graphic or	indicating the	correct slots to use	
there additional information on the	contrasting text	correct harness	for this mode (for	
CRS about how the shoulder straps	indicating the correct	slots to use for this	applicable multi-	
should fit for this mode?	harness slots to use	mode but they may	mode CRS) and/or	
	for this mode.	be the same color	no mention of	
	Additional harness	as the shell.	additional sizing	
	adjustment	Additional harness	information.	
	information is	adjustment		
	conveyed using a	information is		
	picture.	included but may be		
		text only.		
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor	Illustrated clearly	Belt routing path	Belt routing label not	
path labeling and routing.	with no need to read	label is only	next to	
pair labeling and roading.	text in order to route	contrasting on one	corresponding path.	
	seatbelts. Label is	side but would	Belt routing path is	
	directly next to the	otherwise fulfill "A"	only labeled on one	
	corresponding belt	criteria.	side. Routing	
	path on both sides of		requires reading text	
	CRS.		or is otherwise not	
			obvious from	
			illustration. May also	
			be obscured by seat	
	\checkmark		pad.	
Shows how to prepare and use lower	Clear illustrations	Illustrations plus	Text-heavy	
attachments.	show how to route	written instructions	instructions only	
	and attach lower	provided. Need to	provided or no	
	anchors to vehicle	read text.	instructions at all	
	for using the CRS in		provided. Partial	
	this mode. One or		instructions; some	
	two words per idea		step missing.	
	are OK for			
	clarification.			
Shows how to prepare and use the	Clear illustrations	Illustrations plus	Text-heavy	
tether.	show how to route	written instructions	instructions only	
	and attach tether to	provided. However,	provided or no	
	vehicle for using the	need to read text in	instructions at all	
	CRS in this mode.	order to know to	provided. Partial	
	One or two words	complete all steps.	instructions; some	
	per idea are OK for		step missing.	
	clarification.			
			1	
	✓			
Durability of labels.			Sticky label(s) are	
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of		already peeling when	
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not		already peeling when restraint removed	
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of	Page 2 of 5	already peeling when	□ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

2021 NHTSA Car Seat Ease of Use Ratings - Submission 3

Page 22 of 121 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model Britax Grow With You Clicktight Plus

Seat # (on tag) _____ <u>E1C207</u>U

Evaluation of Instructions

is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box? Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode. It is easy to use and it is difficult for the manual to fall out. The manual can be accessed when accessed when this mode of use. CRS is installed in this mode of use. CRS is installed in this mode of use. Clear indication of child's size range astructions about how the child should fit? All methods of installing the seat in his mode of use. All methods of installing the seat in his mode of use as is not, simple tester additional size range and lap/shoulder betty to the liustration. Additional size and tabeled for each table accessed when as short, simple test or no warning at all sufficult cated, notificated, test and lap/shoulder betty that his mode of use. All methods of installing the seat in his mode of installation. All methods of installing the seat in his mode of installation. Method missing, and lap/shoulder betty that his mode of installation.	Evaluation of Instructions	•	D	0	Nataa
when the CRS is taken out of the poor? restraint in a clearly visible location. restraint in a hard-to- find location or not attached to the seat the information in this mode from the information methical for this first in a fact the the information in this mode of use. Image that the information information in this mode of use. Evaluate the storage system for neccessing the manual in this mode CRS is installed for this mode of use. Image and the second the manual clear the methical formation in this mode of use. Image and the methical formation in this mode of use. Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional formation in the manual clear the information included information information in information information in the instalation. Image and information information information information in the information information in the information information in the include in onexer to road in the information in	In the second	A the sheet to the shell.	В	C	Notes
box? visible location. Incl location or not at at all. Incl locatin incl location at a sho					
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode of the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode of use. It is easy to use and it is difficult for the manual cannot be accessed when the manual cannot be accessed when the accessed when the cRS is installed in this mode of use. In the manual cannot be accessed regardless of mode of use. Clear indication of child's size range. Separate, clear, clear, clear, clear, clear, clear, clear, additional size information included as alongside a picture. Incomplete text as independent of directly next to the illustration, or no illustration, additional size information included as alongside a picture. Incomplete text as independent of directly next to the illustration, additional size information included as about diff? All methods of installing the seat in his mode or use, and the cent seat in this mode or use in the storage seater is a constrained brack of the seat. Method missing, and independent of additional size information. All methods of installing the seat in his mode or use in stall. Exercise the seat. Method missing, and independent of additional size information. accesses the seat in his mode or use in the installation. Burled with other each seat. Method missing, and independent of additional size information. accesses the seat in his mode or use. Method missing, and independent of additional size information. Burled with other each as all. Restructions for routing both lap bett Method missing, and independent of in order to route each as all on order to route each all. Intervente text to the sea					
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode. It is easy to use, but it is difficult for the manual is difficult of the manual is fail out. The designated the manual cannot be accessed when the costs is installed accessed when the bits mode of use. The designated the CRS is installed costs is installed accessed when the bits mode of use. The designated the CRS is installed costs is installed costs is installed accessed when the bits mode of use. It is easy to use, but the CRS is installed costs is installed costs is installed costs in this mode of use. Clear indication of child's size range is these additional information in directly next to the illustration, nucleude alongside a picture. Separate, clear, complete height and weight information information included alongside a picture. Imcomplete lext at indicated, text weight information information included alongside a picture. Imcomplete lext is as shot, simple text. Imcomplete lext is complete height and weight information information included alongside a picture. Imcomplete lext is complete height and weight information information included alongside a picture. Imcomplete lext is complete is shot, simple text. Imcomplete lext is complete is shot, simple is complete is shot, simple is complete is shot, simple is complete is complete is complete is complete is complete is complete is complete indication. Imcomplete lext is complete is complet	DOX ?	visible location.			
Under the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode it is difficult for the cases of the manual cannot it is easy to use, but the accusade when difficult for the cannot be accessed accessed when difficult or use of use. The designated storage system is dramable for the CRS acrossed when dramable for the CRS is installed in this mode of use. Clear indication of child's size range is there additional information in the should fif? Separate, clear, complete height and origination additional size information included alongside a picture weight information weight information alongside a picture is short, simple Incomplete text as indicated, text indicated, text indicated, text indicated, text indicated, text information included alongside a picture is short, simple All methods of installing the seat in his mode are clearly indicated, efformed to read text athoogn instructions should be labeled for each method of installation. Method missing, partially illustrations at its work athoogn illustrations atout is short, simple All methods of installing the seat in his mode are clearly indicated, etchild and pishoulder bett, with additional size information included in stallation. Buried within other within out a vehicle seat. In each of instructions for complete text athoogn instructions for routing both lap bett and lapshoulder bett, with etchild for children is the rear seat. Is to wp page or other wheicle for children is the rear seat. Is to wp page or other wheicle scotters to for this mode in route to routing in druct to routing seatbet type are paresent by row did o					
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode it is easy to use, but The designated storage system is accessing the manual in this mode it is difficult cut and the installed and the is easy to use and it is easy to use or the cRs is installed and the accessed when the accessed when the accessed when the accessed when the instructions about how the child in this mode of use. CRS is installed and information in this mode of use. Complete height and information in a directly next to the full totation, or no full directly next to the full totation, or no full directly next to the full totation, or no full totation all totation all totation. The full totation all totation all totation all totation all totation all totation. The market of or installing the seat in formation included as a bit. No need to reach and thor totation all totation all totation all totation all totation all totation all totation. The advect of the reach and thore accessed totation all totation all totation all totation. The advect of the reach and totation all totation a		\checkmark		at all.	n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
accessing the manual in this mode. It is difficult for the manual can b accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. Clear indication of child's size range. Separate, clear, complete height and indicated, text weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. Additional size including with buyer anchors, tap be shown withis achore. Instructions for routing both lap bet neutice for children is the rear seat. Instructions for routing both lap bet nucluding with buyer bit for the mine. No need to reat lext. In order to route seat. No need to reat lext. In order to route seat. No need to reat lext. No need to reat lext. N	Evaluate the storage system for	It is easy to use and	It is easy to use, but	The designated	
manual to fail out. The manu fail out. The manual to fail out. The manual to fail out				-	
The manual can be accessed when the cRS is installed in this mode of use. cannot be accessed of use. Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the module directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. Separate, clear, complete height and indicated, text information included alongside a picture. Incomplete height and indicated, text information included alongside a picture. Incomplete height and indicated, text information included alongside a picture. Incomplete height and indicated, text information included alongside a picture. Incomplete height and indicated, text information included alongside a picture. Including the seat.					
accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. in this mode of use. regardless of mode of use. Clear Indication of child's size range. Separate, clear, is complete height and weight information in directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongeide a picture as short, simple text. Incomplete text as independent of illustration. and/or no nultistration, and/or no nultistration, and/or no nultistration, and/or no nultistration included alongeide a picture as the illustration. Method missing, partially illustration, and/or no nultistration, and/or no nultistration included alongeide a picture as those of installing the seat in first text of the nultistration included alongeide are clearly indicated, text it including with lower anchors, tap between anchors, tap and tag shoulder between anchors, tap between anchors, tap between anchors and terther tay between anchors and terther is not stated clearly. Wethoe text and there reading in order to route state tathough in order to route state state perform an tanchulting detail					
Clear indication of child's size range. Steparate, clear, complete height and should fit? All methods of installing the seat in the mode are clearly indicated, notwight information included alongside a picture. All methods of installing the seat in the mode are clearly indicated, notwight information included alongside a picture. All methods of installing the seat in the mode are clearly indicated, notwight information included alongside a picture. All methods of installing the seat in the safest place in a seabelt should be inbeled for each method of installation. Buried within other be labeled for each method of installation. Buried within other all ilustrated clearly. Installation. Buried within other seatbelts and method for a stability illustrated, installation. Buried within other this mode are clearly indicated, noticities for outing both lap bett installation. Buried within other seatbelts and method for installation. Buried within other seatbelt should be indived for each method of installation. Buried within other this wonp age or other were clear instructions for routing both lap bett including details and how this CRS seatbelts and with each of boy to seatbelt should be and illustrated clearly. No need to read text that require reading in come for routing both lap bett including details and how this CRS seatbelt; should be additions and allustrated; has show how to route and allustrated clearly. Shows how to route and allustrated clearly. Shows how to route and allustrations for the CRS in this mode. Or ear two worked per idea are clear instructions only present but may be incomplete. For this mode, information in written structions and ni babis match. For this mode, information in written structions and ni babis match. For this mode, information in written structions and ni babis match. For this mode, information in written structions and ni babis match. For this mode, information in written structions and ni babis match.					
clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the used is there additional information indicated, every to the the use indicated, every to the use indicated, alongside a picture alongside a picture along along het there with each one. Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustration, and/or no method of along het there with each one. Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustration as tall. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. No need to read installation. indication that the safest piace in a rehicle for children is the rear seat. Indication that the safest piace in a rehicle for children is the rear seat. Indication that whe safest piace in a structions for routing both lap beti in order to route seatbelt; should be abould be installed with each of herm. Burled within other warming, for example, in a all. Unclear instructions that require reading that require reading that require reading that require reading the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are the cRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are of the read text to perform and table hover anchros and tetter. Itext-heavy written instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt scorrectly. Illustrations ping written instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt perform and table hover anchros and tetter to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for claficati				-	
Clear indication of child's size range. Separate. clear, complete height and weight information included alongside a picture. Incomplete height and independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional size information included alongside a picture. Image: method of illustration, and/or no mention of additional size information included alongside a picture. All methods of installing the seat in microaction included nucleuk action and the seat of installing the seat in method of installing the teher with alachone. Method missing, method is a seat. No need to and text installation. Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is should be labeled for each method of installation. Separate from unrelated warnings and labels that require reade text installation. Build within other warnings, in reade to read text, in or warning at all. Instructions for routing both lap bett and labels about different hem. Separate from unrelated warnings concerve to warning at all. Build attrate clearly. Unclear instructions grant instructions for determining vehicle seatbelts about filterent instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt and how the CRS in this mode. For orote astall, should be bivious from diagrams. Include complete. Unclear instructions only provided. Partially illustrated clearly. No need to routing both lap bett and labeled. Illustrated clearly. No need to routing vehicle seatbelt score clique instructions only provided. Partially illustrations and inables match.				01 030.	
Crear indication of child's size range. Separate. clear, scomplete lexit as is there additional information in the is there additional information included adongside a picture. Additional size information included alongside a picture. Additional size information included alongside a picture. Additional size information included as short, simple text. CRS may be shown for additional size information included as short, simple text. CRS may be shown for a different with ach one. Separate clearly indicated, installation. Buried within the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear set. No need to read text, metaled warings, for exclusions for outing both lap bet instructions for routing both lap bet instructions for routing both lap bet instructions for routing bet installed with each of be installed with each of additional includes cample, in a lits traver a demarcation. C clear illustrations for additional includes cample, in a structions for routing both lap bet instructions for outing both lap bet instructions for outing a stabelt scetter instructions for outing a stabelt scetter instructions for burdler bet, while CRS in vehicle seatbet type. Instructions for outing adtable of creat text incomplete. Show how to prepare and use lower CRS in the solution of the instructions only provided. Next on the instructions at all norder to route stabelit should be instructions for outing the first CRS in whice a stabelit type. Creating the cRS in this mode, information incomplete. C is may be and there instructions only provided. Next on the instructions at all provided. Partial instructions at all provided or route show how to route and there instructions only provided. Next on the stabelits or the instructions at all provided. Partial instructions at all provided area to preserve and teth					
is there additional information in the complete height and indicated, text independent of illustration, and offer the complete height and diverse to the illustration independent of illustration, or no illustration, and offer the complete height and diverse to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. All methods of installing the seat in his mode are clearly indicated, with cRS in vehicle seat. No need to any, and log/shoulder bet, with eight off or each method of installation. Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat. Instructions for routing both lap bet and lap/shoulder bit formation included is sabelef. No meed to route and how to prepare and use lower anchors and tabeled includes private with cRS is should be bishaled. Shows how to prepare and use lower achors and telefor is stately type. For this mode, information in written entructions and on labels match. For this mode, information in written entructions and on labels match. For this mode, information in written entructions and on labels match. State of the match on the seat of the seat in the real reseat bit is provided. For this mode, information in written entructions and on labels match. For this mode, information in written entructions and on labels match. For this mode, information in written entructions and on labels match. For this mode, information in written entructions and on labels match. For this mode, information in written entructions and on labels match. For this mode, information in written entructions and on labels match. For this mode, information in written entructions and on labels match. For this mode, information in written entructions and on labels match. For this mode, information in written entructions and on labels match. For this mode, information in written entructions and on labels match. For this mode, information in written entructions and on labels match. For this mode, information in written entructions and on labels match. For t	Clear indication of child's size range	1	Separate clear	Incomplete text as	
instructions about how the child should fit? weight information indication as izen information included alongside a picture weight information illustration, and/or no illustration, and/or no illustration, and/or no illustration, and/or no illustration. All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, norluding with lower anchors, lap belt seat. No need to react text although sach one. Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat, or there may not be labeled. indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat. separate from uncleated warnings and illustrated, has its own page or other very clear demarcation. Buried within other warnips, for example, in a its own page or other buileted list. Instructions for routing both lap bett exhibite seatbet is should be labeled for each method of installation. Illustrated clearly. No need to read text, increated warnings and illustrated, has its own page or other buileted list. Unclear instructions of how to use vehicle seatbet; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbet type are present but may be incomplete. Interventions or provided. No end to route seatbet; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions orly provided. No end to route seatbet; thype are present but may be incomplete. Show how to prepare and use lower attachments & teher. Clear illustrations on the or own words per idea are of K for clarification. Illustrated clearly. No need to route seatbet; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions only provided. Need to route or own words per idea are of K for clarification.	•				\checkmark No picture of child in seat.
should fit? directly next to the illustration. directly next to the illustration. illustration and/or no method size information include as short, simple text. Illustration and/or no method as ing information. All methods of installing the seat in his mode are clearly indicated, nolding with lower anchors, lap belt and lap/shoulder belt, with reference to using the tether with ach one. Illustrated clearly without a vehicle seat. Method missing, partially illustrated, or no llustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. Illustrated, are no llustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. Illustrated, are no llustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. Illustrated clearly. Indication that the safest place in a very clear demarcation. Buried within other warnings, for and illustrated clearly. Buried among other text on on warning at all. Illustrated clearly. Induction both vehicle seatbelt shout differen very clear determining vehicle seatbelt, should be chould be installed with each of hem. Illustrated clearly. Illustrated clearly. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt, should be chould be installed with each of hem. Clear illustrations for determining vehicle seatbelt, should be chould be installed with each of hem. Illustrations plus mode. One or two words per idea are of K for clarification of K for clarification Illustrations and provided. Need to readices and tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are of K for clarification Illustrations and provided. Parial instructions and provided. Parial					
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, noluding with lower anchors, lap bett reference to using the tether with each one. Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. Method missing, partially illustrated, or no lilustrated seat in method of seat. Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. Method missing, partially illustrated, or no lilustrated seat. All methods of installing the seat in noluding with lower anchors, lap bett seat. No need to read text although reference to using the tether with each one. Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. Method missing, partially illustrated, or no lilustrated method of installation. Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat. Separate from were dired awarings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. Buried within other example, in a its own page or other very clear Unclear instructions had illustrated clearly. No need to read text includes complete instructions for relates and but its CRS should be installed with each of hem. Illustrated clearly. Illustrated clearly. Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments & tether. Clear illustratus show how to route and attach lower owrds per idea are OK for clarification. Illustrations and instructions orly provided. Need to read text to period seatbelt should be instructions and instructions and an labels match. Illustrations and provided. Need to readistrated clearly. Show how to prepare and use lower of K for clarification. Yes. No. Please describe the conflict under notos: No.		•	0		
Additional size information included alongside a picture. Additional size information included as short, simple text. method risking, partially illustrated, or no illustrated, and partially illustrated. All methods of installing the seat in his mode are clearly indicated, ncluding with lower anchors, lap bett, method of installation. Illustrated clearly with CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. No need to read text although method of installation. Method missing, partially illustrated, and without a vehicle seat. No need to read text although method of installation. Indication that the safest place in a very clear demarcation. Separate from warnings, for example, in a buileted list. Buried within other warnings, in allustrated, has unrelated warnings and illustrated clearly. Buried within other warnings, in a buileted list. Instructions for routing both lap belt werkicle seatbelts and how this CRS show how to prepare and use lower chem. Illustrated clearly. Illustrated clearly. Shows how to prepare and use lower clear mode. One or two words per idea are of K for clarification cord. Illustrations plus mide instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt, should be obvious from diagrams. Illustrations plus mide instructions all provided. Need to read text period seatbelt were period. Text-heavy missing.					
information included alongside a picture: information included as short, simple text. sizing information. All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, ncluding with lower anchors, tap bett sach one. Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. No need to read text atimough be labeled for each method of installation. Method missing, partially illustrated, or no lillustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. No need to read text atimough be labeled for each method of installation. Method missing, partially illustrated, or no lillustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. In the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat. Buried within other warnings, for ad illustrated; has not be labeled. Instructions for routing both lap belt and lapishoulder belt (pr this mode, noluding details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them. Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Shows how to prepare and use lowe attachments & tether. Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in structions for determining vehicle seatbelt type ar each belts correctly. instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type ar each belts correctly. instructions at all provided. Need to provided. Partial instructions at all provided. Partial in					
alongside a picture. as short, simple text. as short, simple text. All methods of installing the seat in his mode are clearly indicated, norluding with lower anchors, lap bet seat. No need to read text at litustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle read text at litustration should be labeled for each method of installation. Method missing. Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat. Separate from warning at its own page or other very clear demarcation. Buried within other warnings, and illustrated clearly. No need to read text. Instructions for routing both lap bett and lapishoulder belf or this mode installed with each of hem. Illustrated clearly. No need to read text. Buried within other warnings, for example, in a lits own page or other velate text. Unclear instructions for routing both lap bett and lapishoulder belf or this mode. No need to read text. Instructions for routing both lap bett and lapishoulder belf or this mode. Some show how to route attack. Illustrated clearly. Illustrated clearly. Illustrated clearly. Shows how to prepare and use lower clear text. Clear illustrations for determing vehicle seatbelt shoul hower anchors and text. Text-heavy written instructions instructions at all instructions for late text. Text-heavy written existing. Shows how to prepare and use lower clear instructions and text. Clear illustration. Text-heavy written existing. Text-heavy written existing. Show how to route antacheave mings whice is orticle or using t					
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, oncluding with lower anchors, labeled status reference to using the tether with sach one. Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle read text although illustrations should be labeled for each installation. Method missing, partially illustrations at cRS may be shown without a vehicle seat, or tether may not be labeled. Image: clearly without a vehicle seat, or tether may not be labeled. Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat. Separate from unrelated warnings and lilustrated; has it is own page or other very clear demarcation. Buried within other warnings, for axample, in a buildeted list. Buried among other text or no warning at all. Instructions for routing both lap beft ancluding details about different vehicle scatbelt scatto in structions for them. Illustrated clearly warnings, for axample, in a buildeted list. Unclear instructions text. No mention of seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Incomplete. Unclear instructions text. No mention of seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments & tether. Clear illustrators show how to route and tatach lower ow ords per idea are OK for clarification. Illustrators written instructions or clear to the periode ov ow ords per idea are ow for clarification. Text-heavy mitten instructions step missing. For this mode, information in written notice. One or two words per idea are Yes. No. Please describe the conflict under node.				sizing mormation.	
All methods of installing the seat in the safest place in a seather should be labeled for each method of installation. Indication that the safest place in a vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustratic has the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat. Instructions for routing both lap bet in a lange lap labeled to read text in and lap labeled. Instructions for routing both lap bet in stalled warnings. More and text concerts and installed with each of the seat to read text in a lange lap labeled. Instructions for routing both lap bet in situations for defining vehicle seatelit source for defining vehicle seatelits and how how to route and lap labeled. Shows how to prepare and use lower the seate lity previde and there instructions for deferming vehicle seatelity prevent work of the read text in the instructions for deferming vehicle seatelity prevent work of the read text in the instructions for deferming vehicle seatelity prevent work of the read text in the instructions for deferming vehicle seatelity prevent work of the read text in the instructions for deferming vehicle seatelity prevent work of the read text in the instructions for deferming vehicle seatelity prevent work of the read text in the instructions for deferming vehicle seatelity prevent work of the read text in the instructions for deferming vehicle seatelity prevent work of the read text in the instructions for anchors and tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. No need to read text in the read text in the read text is provided. Need to read text instructions for deferming vehicle seatelity to ave the instructions for each text in the instructions for each text is how how to route and tach hower anchors and tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two works previde a read text to perform instructions and in labels and the how or the previde a read text to perform instructions and tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. No need to read text to perform instructions and tether		alongside a picture.			
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, nolving and how ranchors. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. Indication that the safest place in a sech one. Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat. Instructions for routing both lap bett instructions for routing both lap bett instructions for routing both lap bett including with each of hem. Indication that the safest place in a lits own page or other vehicle seatbetts and how this CRS show how to prepare and use lower statachments & tether. Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments & tether. Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments & tether. For this mode, information in written restructions and on labels match. For this mode, information in written restructions and on labels match. For this mode, information in written restructions and on labels match. For this mode, information in written restructions and on labels match. For this mode, information in written restructions and on labels match.			text.		
this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap bett should be labeled for each method of installation. method for installation. partially illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle sact. or tether may not be labeled. indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat. Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated, isas its own page or other bulleted list. Buried within other text or no warning at all. instructions for routing both lap belt encluding details about different instructions for moduli detabelt; should be installed with each of dimension for determining vehicle seatbelt; should be installed with each of dimension for determining vehicle seatbelt; should be installed with each of dimension for sattachments & tether. Illustrated clearly. Illustration since to route and tatch lower anchors and tether instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt; type. Shows how to prepare and use lower to rousing the CRS in this mode, information in written instructions at all core or two works per idea are OK for clarification. Illustrated clearly. Illustrated clearly. Shows how to prepare and use lower to rousing the CRS in this mode, information in written instructions at all the ORS in this mode, on or two works per idea are OK for clarification. Illustration splus mode are or tote are to route and tatch lower anchors and tether instructions at all instructions at all provided. Partial instructions at all provided or no instructions at all instructions at all provided. Need to perform the or this core instructions at all instructions at all provided. Partial instructions at all provided. Partiall instructions at all provided. The perital provided or no instr				\checkmark	
this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap bett should be labeled for each method of installation. method for installation. partially illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle sact. or tether may not be labeled. indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat. Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated, isas its own page or other bulleted list. Buried within other text or no warning at all. instructions for routing both lap belt encluding details about different instructions for moduli detabelt; should be installed with each of dimension for determining vehicle seatbelt; should be installed with each of dimension for determining vehicle seatbelt; should be installed with each of dimension for sattachments & tether. Illustrated clearly. Illustration since to route and tatch lower anchors and tether instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt; type. Shows how to prepare and use lower to rousing the CRS in this mode, information in written instructions at all core or two works per idea are OK for clarification. Illustrated clearly. Illustrated clearly. Shows how to prepare and use lower to rousing the CRS in this mode, information in written instructions at all the ORS in this mode, on or two works per idea are OK for clarification. Illustration splus mode are or tote are to route and tatch lower anchors and tether instructions at all instructions at all provided. Partial instructions at all provided or no instructions at all instructions at all provided. Need to perform the or this core instructions at all instructions at all provided. Partial instructions at all provided. Partiall instructions at all provided. The perital provided or no instr	All methods of installing the seat in	Illustrated clearly		Method missing,	
only, and lap/shoulder belt, with reference to using the tether with aach one. read text although illustrations should be labeled or each method of installation. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat, or tether may not be labeled. indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat. Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other demarcation. Buried within other warnings, for example, in a is. Buried among other ali. Illustrated ali. Instructions for routing both lap belt, nelucing details about different vehicles eatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them. Illustrated clearly. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete. Unclear instructions text. No mention of seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete. Unclear instructions text. No mention of seatbelt; should be obvious from datagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present bur may be incomplete. Unclear instructions text. No mention of seatbelt; should be obvious from datach lower anchors and tether to vehicle for using written instructions for deter illustrations show how to orute words per idea are OK for clarification. Illustrations plus instructions; some step missing. For this mode, information in written nstructions and on labels match. Yes. No. Please describe the conflict under notes.	this mode are clearly indicated,	with CRS in vehicle		partially illustrated, or	
only, and lap/shoulder belt, with reference to using the tether with aach one. read text athough illustrations should be labeled for each installation. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat, or tether may not be labeled. indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat. Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has ered text at wom page or other very clear demarcation. Buried within other warnings, for example, in a all. Buried within other text or no warning at all. Instructions for routing both lap bett vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them. Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete. Unclear instructions that require reading text. No meention of how to use vehicle seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete. Unclear instructions that require reading text. No meention of how to use vehicle seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. Vehicle seatbelt section incomplete. Shows how to prepare and use lower overds per idea are OK for clarification. Clear illustrations provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. Text-heavy instructions stall instructions; some step missing. For this mode, information in written nstructions and on labels match. Yes. No. Please describe t	including with lower anchors, lap belt	seat. No need to		no illustrations at all.	
reference to using the tether with bach one. illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. without a vehicle seat, or tether may not be labeled. Iterest is not labeled. Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat. Separate from uneltated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear Buried within other warnings, for example, in a buileted list. Buried among other text or no warning at all. Instructions for routing both lap bett noluding details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them. Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete. Unclear instructions in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete. Illustrations plus in order to route seatbelt type. Text-heavy instructions only provided. Need to not seat to perform on instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments & tether. Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors and tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. No. Please describe the conflict under notes.		read text although		CRS may be shown	
each one. be labeled for each method of installation. seat, or tether may not be labeled. indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat. Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; here are demarcation. Buried within other warnings, for example, in a all. instructions for routing both lap beit exhicle satellt; should be installed with each of hem. Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. Illustrations plus write a stabilit more provided. Need to read text in order to route seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. Shows how to prepare and use lower of the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. Clear illustrations plus mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. Text-heavy instructions site private and tetter instructions and attach over an chors and tetter instructions and attach over an obc, information in written structors. For this mode, information in written structions and on labels match. Yes. No. Please describe the conflict under notes.		v			✓ Tether is not labeled.
method of installation. method of installation. not be labeled.	each one.	be labeled for each			
installation. Image: construction in stallation. Image: construction in stallation. Image: construction in stallation. Image: construction in stallation. indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat. Separate from unrelated warnings, and illustrated; has a very clear demarcation. Buried within other warnings, for exit, so now warning at all. instructions for routing both lap belt. No need to read text, in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for diagrams. Instructions for diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt ype. Unclear instructions of the vehicle seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. Image: construction incomplete. Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments & tether. Clear illustrations show how to route an achors and tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. Illustrations plus instructions only provided or no instructions; some step missing. For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match. Yes. No. Please describe the conflict under notes.		method of			
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat. vehicle for children is the rear seat. Its own page or other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. Its own page or other very clear demarcation. □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □				_	
wehicle for children is the rear seat. unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. warnings, for example, in a billeted list. text or no warning at all. instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, in order to route seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them. Illustrated clearly. No need to read text. No need to read text is should be obvious from diagrams. Annual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. Unclear instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt correctly. Shows how to prepare and use lower attach lower anchors and tether. Clear illustrations for incomplete. Illustrations plus written instructions instructions for cat to to read text to perform or chick for clarification. For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match. Yes. No. Please describe the conflict under notes.					
and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, ncluding details about different vehicle seatbet schould be should be installed with each of them. Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments & tether. Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments & tether. For this mode, information in written nstructions and on labels match.		•		-	
its own page or other very clear demarcation. its own page or other very clear demarcation. its own page or other very clear demarcation. instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder beit for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them. Illustrated clearly. Illustrated clearly. Vehicle read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt section incomplete. Vehicle seatbelt section incomplete. Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments & tether. Clear illustrations words per idea are OK for clarification. Illustrations show how to route and tack lower anchors and tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. Illustrations provided. Need to read text to perform instructions some step missing. For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match. Yes. No. Please describe the conflict under notes.	vehicle for children is the rear seat.	•	•	Ũ	
very clear demarcation. very clear demarcation. very clear demarcation. very clear demarcation. instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, relation additionation of relation additionation of them. Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. Unclear instructions that require reading to who to use vehicle seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Vehicle seatbelt section incomplete. Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments & tether. Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors and tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. Clear illustrations stop for diagrams. Text-heavy instructions only provided no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. For this mode, information in written nstructions and on labels match. Yes. No. Please describe notes. No. Please describe notes.				all.	
demarcation. Image: Construction of the seate of t			bulleted list.		
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.					
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them. Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments & tether. For this mode, information in written nstructions and on labels match.		demarcation.			
and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, ncluding details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments & tether. Clear illustrations show how to route anchors and tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. Illustrations provided. Need to provided. Need to provided. Need to per attachments and on labels match. Text-heavy instructions and provided. Need to provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.	Instructions for routing both lon bolt	_			
Including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them. in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments & tether. Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower and attach lower anchors and tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. Text-heavy instructions only provided. Need to perform instructions; some step missing. For this mode, information in written nstructions and on labels match. Yes. No. Please describe the conflict under notes.					✓ Vehicle seatbelt section incomplete.
vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them. seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments & tether. Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. Illustrations plus written instructions; some step missing. For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match. Yes. No. Please describe the conflict under notes.					
should be installed with each of them. obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. obvious from diagrams. seatbelts correctly. Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments & tether. Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors and tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. For this mode, information in written nstructions and on labels match. Yes. No. Please describe the conflict under notes.	-				
them. diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments & tether. Show how to prepare and use lower attachments & tether. Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors and tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. For this mode, information in written nstructions and on labels match. Text-heavy witten instructions the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are oK for clarification. Text-heavy witten instructions the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are oK for clarification. Text-heavy witten instructions the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are oK for clarification. Text-heavy witten instructions the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are oK for clarification. Text-heavy witten instructions the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are oK for clarification. Text-heavy witten instructions the conflict under notes.		,	,		
includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. Imstructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments & tether. Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors and tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. Illustrations plus written instructions read text to perform entire operation. Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. For this mode, information in written nstructions and labels match. Yes. No. Please describe the conflict under notes .				seatbelts correctly.	
instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments & tether. Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors and tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. For this mode, information in written nstructions and on labels match. Yes. No. Please describe the conflict under notes .	them.	-			
determining vehicle seatbelt type. seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. Image: Complete incomplete. Image: Complete incomplete. Image: Complete incomplete incomplete incomplete. Image: Complete incomplete incomplete incomplete incomplete. Image: Complete incomplete inc		•			
seatbelt type. present but may be incomplete.			-		
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments & tether. Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors and tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match. Yes. No. Please describe the conflict under notes.					
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments & tether. Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors and tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform instructions; some step missing. For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match. Yes.		seatbelt type.			
attachments & tether.show how to route and attach lower anchors and tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation.instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.Yes.No. Please describe the conflict under notes.			Incomplete.		
attachments & tether.show how to route and attach lower anchors and tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation.instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.Yes.No. Please describe the conflict under notes.	Shows how to prepare and use lower	Clear illustrations	Illustrations plus	Text-heavy	
and attach lower anchors and tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match. Yes. No. Please describe the conflict under notes.	attachments & tether.		•		
anchors and tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match. Yes. No. Please describe the conflict under notes.	~				
to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. entire operation. provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match. Yes. No. Please describe the conflict under notes.				•	
the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.					
mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. step missing. Image: Step missing of the		•		•	
words per idea are OK for clarification. Image: Clarification of the					
OK for clarification. Image: Clarification of the clarification of the conflict under instructions and on labels match. For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match. Yes.				stop moonly.	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.					
For this mode, information in written Yes. Instructions and on labels match.					
nstructions and on labels match. the conflict under notes.	For this mode, information in written			No. Plaase describe	
notes.		103.			
		\checkmark	Page 3 of 5		

2021 NHTSA Car Seat Ease of Use Ratings - Submission 3

Page 23 of 121 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model Britax Grow With You Clicktight Plus

Seat # (on tag) E1C207U

	row With You Clicktigr		t # (on tag) <u>E1</u>	22070
Securing the Child				
	A	В	С	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings. Tether must also come attached to DDC	Yes.		No, not ready to use regardless of how simple the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult.	
CRS.		No, but harness clip	Tools may be required. Please describe under notes.	n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	is labeled.	is not labeled.		
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately.	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together.	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness.		Cannot reach the adjustment mechanism in this mode when correctly installed and/or other method of harness adjustment such as those that require two hands, re- threading, or removal of CRS from vehicle.	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the shell and the pad.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights.		Does not meet "A" criteria.	
	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.	all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body	
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. Simple, obvious operation of the harness adjustment system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness, even for a no-thread system.	☑ n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change.	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS.	requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether.	No illustrations on the label. Any complicated steps; must read the manual. n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required.	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be	Side wing foam is loose.
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked.	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked.	Other tool(s) required.	☑ n/a, no shield

Page 24 of 121 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model Britax Grow With You Clicktight Plus

Seat # (on tag) E1C207U

Vehicle Installation Features

	Α	В	С	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or	A 95th percentile		The belt path does	
LATCH lower attachment straps (if	male hand can route		not accommodate a	
flexible) for installation in this mode.	the seatbelt easily		95th percentile male	
	and comfortably.		hand, or has to be	
	The padding does		routed under (not	
	NOT need to be		past, which is OK)	
	moved in order to		the CRS padding for	
	route the belt.		FF installation.	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH	No contact or		Possible contact or	
straps (if flexible) interfere with	interference		misrouting. Please	
harness (including crotch strap) if	possible.		describe this	
routed correctly?			potential under	
	✓		notes.	
Ease of use of any FF belt	Simple to use with	Simple to use but	Multiple steps,	
positioning feature on CRS such as	instruction on CRS.	must refer to	confusing to use	
a lock-off.		manual.	even with manual.	✓ Simple to use, but must read manual.
		✓		n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the tether on this CRS.	Only one hand		Does not meet "A"	
	required to tighten		criteria.	
	and release the			
	tether.			no tether required
Do the lower anchors require	No, system fully	No twisting required	Yes, user must twist	✓ Push-button connectors.
twisting to remove from the vehicle?	retracts from vehicle		lower anchors to	
	anchors with release	action required to	remove from vehicle.	
	mechanism.	remove lower		
		anchor from seat		
		bight. 🗸		
Evaluate the storage system for the	Simple, obvious,	Storage system	No separate storage	
lower anchors & tether when not in	dedicated, labeled	exists but may be	mentioned or user is	
use.	storage system. Or,	easily overlooked.	directed to hook	
	lower anchors or a		lower anchors	
	tether that		together or with	
	completely retracts		tether when not in	
	when not in use. 🗸		use.	

	2021 EOU - BOOSTER MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
	Britax Grow With You Clicktight Plus		E1C207U	6/1/2021
	Feature			
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	6	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt use & routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Label warning against using a lap belt only.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
		Total	20	8
		Weighted Ave	2.50	
		Star Rating	4	
	Evaluation of Instructions			
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	3	3	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	1	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	2	2	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	18	7
		Weighted Ave	2.57	
		Star Rating	4	
	Securing the Child			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
3	Ease of conversion to booster from another mode.	1	3	3
2	Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.	0	0	0
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	1	2	2
		Total	5	5
		Weighted Ave	1.00	
		Star Rating	1	
	Installation in Vehicle			
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	3	9	3
3	Does the belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip?	3	9	3
		Total	18	6
		Weighted Ave	3.00	
		Star Rating	5	
		Total	61	26
		Weighted Ave	2.35	
	Overa	all Star Rating	4	

	Page 26 of 121 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode									
Date of Evaluation:	FINAL	Ev	aluated by: FINAL							
Manufacturer:	Britax	Make & Model:	Britax Grow With	You Clicktight Plus						
Model #: <u>E1C2</u>	207U		Date of Manufacture:		Jun-21					
Style: 🗌 Low-Back 🗌	High-Back 🗌 High-Back/Low-Back	Combination (FF/Booster)	3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster)	Other						

Seat Characteristics & Measurements

Child size range given in owner's manual:

Date on manual: 2021

		V	/eight	Height				
Booster	Mini	mum	Maxim	num	Minimu	m	Max	imum
Size	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
Ranges	18	40	54	120	110	44	160	63

Page 27 of 121 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model Britax Grow With You Clicktight Plus

Model # E1C207U

Evaluation of Labels						
	Α	В	С	Notes		
Clear indication of child's size range	Separate, clear,	Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as			
for this mode. Is there additional	complete height and		indicated, text			
information on the CRS about how	weight information	weight information	independent of			
the child should fit in it?	directly next to the	directly next to the	illustration, or no			
	illustration. Additional	illustration.	illustration, and/or no			
	size information	Additional size	mention of additional			
	included as a picture.	information included	sizing information.			
		as short, simple text.				
	✓					
All method(s) of installing this CRS	Illustrated clearly		No illustrations at all			
correctly are indicated (high back	with CR in vehicle		or a method of			
and/or low back).	seat. No need to		installation is			
,	read text although		missing, or may be			
	illustrations should		difficult to tell one			
	be labeled for each		method of installation			
	method of		from another.			
	installation.					
Vehicle belt use & vehicle belt path	Illustrated clearly	Belt routing path	Belt routing label not			
labeling.	with no need to read	label is only	next to			
	text in order to route	contrasting on one	corresponding path.			
	seatbelts. Label is	side but would	Belt routing path or			
	directly next to the	otherwise fulfill "A"	device is only			
	corresponding belt	criteria.	labeled on one side.			
	path or positioning		Routing requires			
	device on both sides		reading text or is			
	of CRS.		otherwise not			
			obvious from			
			illustration. May also			
			be obscured by seat			
	✓		pad.			
Label warning against using a lap	Illustration included	Text warning the	No written or			
belt only.	warning user against	user not to use the	illustrated warning.			
	using the CRS with	lap belt only in this				
	the lap belt only for	mode.		✓ Warning is not explicit.		
	this mode.			\square n/a, may be used with lap belt		
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or		Sticky label(s) are			
,	other method of		already peeling when			
	technology label not		restraint removed			
	peeling.		from box.			
	i ĭ ⊓			✓ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS		

Page 28 of 121 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model Britax Grow With You Clicktight Plus

Model # E1C207U

Evaluation of Instructions

	Α	В	С	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find	Attached to the child		Attached to the child	
when the CRS is taken out of the	restraint in a clearly		restraint in a hard-to-	
box?	visible location.		find location or not	
	Finding it in a very		attached to the seat	
	obvious storage		at all. This includes	
	system is acceptable.		when it is found in an	
			obscured storage	
			system.	✓ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for	It is obvious and easy	It is obvious and	The designated	
Evaluate the storage system for				
accessing the manual in this mode.		easy to use, but the	storage system isn't	
	can be accessed	manual cannot be	obvious or it is	
	when the CRS is	accessed when the	difficult to use	
	installed in this mode		regardless of mode	
	of use.	this mode of use.	of use.	
	✓			
Clear indication of child's size range.	Separate, clear,	Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as	No picture of child in seat.
Is there additional information	complete height and	complete height and	indicated, text	
somewhere in the manual about how	weight information	weight information	independent of	
the child should fit?	directly next to the	directly next to the	illustration, or no	
	illustration. Additional	-	illustration, and/or no	
	size information	Additional size	mention of additional	
		information included	sizing information.	
	picture.	as short, simple text.	olzing information.	
All methods of installing this seat with			No illustration, text	
All methods of installing this seat with				
a lap/shoulder belt including low back			only. May be	
and high back modes if they exist.	No need to read text		illustrated, but not all	
	although illustrations		modes shown (e.g.	
	should be labeled for		tether not shown).	
	each method of			
	installation.			
	✓			
Indication that the safest place in a	Separate from	Buried within other	Buried among other	
vehicle for children is the rear seat.	unrelated warnings	warnings, for	text or no warning at	
	and illustrated; has	example, in a	all.	
	its own page or other	bulleted list.		
	very clear			
	demarcation.			
	\checkmark			
Instructions for routing lap/shoulder	Illustrated clearly with	Illustrated, outlined,	Unclear instructions	✓ Lap belt warning is not illustrated.
belt alongside a picture warning	CR on vehicle seat.	but may not be	that require reading	
against using a lap belt only.	No need to read text	pictured on a vehicle		✓ CRS not on a vehicle seat.
	in order to route	seat. Text warning	against the use of lap-	
	seatbelt. Diagram	not to use with a lap	belt only in this	
	warning against using		section of the manual	
	a lap belt only is	misuse) included in	(if this is a misuse).	
	included in this	this section of the	If the warning is	
	section of the manual		listed somewhere	
		manual.		
	unless seat may be		else in the manual,	
	used correctly with	_	assign a "C".	
	one.	✓		
For this mode, information in written	Yes.		No. Please describe	
instructions and on labels match.			the conflict under	
			notes.	
	✓			

Page 29 of 121 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model Britax Grow With You Clicktight Plus

Model # E1C207U

Securing the Child

	A	В	С	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes.		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes.	
Ease of conversion from any other mode of use to a booster.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change.	are required.	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether.	 ☑ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS ☑ Multiple actions are required; operation is simple. ☑ No illustrations on the label. ☑ n/a, booster only
Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.	Simple action. Illustration provided on seat showing mode change.	is provided on seat. Text may be present.	Action difficult or need additional instructions not found on CRS labels. Tools may be required.	 □ n/a, combination or 3-in-1 ✓ n/a, booster may not be converted
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding.		Loose parts. May even need hand tool(s).	Side wing foam is loose.

Vehicle Installation Features

	Α	В	С	Notes
Ease of use of any separate	Very simple action	Two hands to use	Multiple steps to	
shoulder belt positioning or guide	requiring one hand to	but action is simple.	position belt, most	
hardware on CRS.	use.		likely need to read	
			instructions for	
	\checkmark		clarification.	n/a, no separate device
Does belt-positioning guide or device	No. The shoulder	No. The shoulder	Yes. The shoulder	
allow slack to occur? Does it also	belt can move freely	belt can move freely	belt movement is	
prevent the shoulder portion from	through its	through its	restricted by the belt-	
slipping accidentally?	positioning device.	positioning device.	positioning device.	
	In addition, the	However, the		
	shoulder belt cannot	shoulder belt could		
	slip out of the device	slip out of the		
	accidentally. ✓	device accidentally.		n/a, no separate device

Page	30	of	121	

	Page 30 of 12	1	1	
	2021 EOU - RF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
	Britax Marathon Clicktight		E1A385R	8/1/21
	Feature			
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weights
2	Clear indication of child's size range.	1	2	2
	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6	2
	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		Total	25	11
		Weighted Ave	2.27	
		Star Rating	3	
	Evaluation of Instructions			
		2	6	
	Owner's manual easy to find? Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	3	6 3	2
		-		
	Clear indication of child's size range.	3	3	1
	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	<u> </u>
	Rear-facing airbag warning? Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3		
		2	2	1
	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	29	10
		Weighted Ave	2.90	
		Star Rating	5	
	Securing the Child			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	1	3	3
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labelled?	3	9	3
	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	0	0	0
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		Total	48	20
		Weighted Ave	2.40	
		Star Rating	4	
	Vehicle Installation Features			
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt or flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	3	9	3
	Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.	0	0	0
	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	2	6	3
~	Evaluate seat's angle feedback device and recline capabilities.	-	Ŭ Ū	
2	CRS only	3	6	2
2	Separate carrier and base	0	0	0
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	1	2	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments when not in use?	2	4	2
	Handle placement instructions for the carrier?	0	0	0
		Total	36	15
		Weighted Ave	2.40	
		Star Rating	4	
		Tatal	400	F0
		Total	138	56
	-	Weighted Ave	2.46	
	Overal	Star Rating	4	

			Page 31 of 121 Ease of Use Rating Form ints, Convertible RF Mode,		
Date of Evaluation:	FINAL		Evaluated by: I	FINAL	
Manufacturer:	Britax		Make & Model:	Britax Marathon Cli	cktight
Model #: <u>E1A</u>	385R		Date of Ma	anufacture:	8/1/2021
Base Model # if Diff	erent:		Date of Manufa	acture on Base (if different): _	
Style:	nfant Only (RF)	Convertible (RF/FF)	3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster)	Car Bed	
CRS has separate l	base: Yes	☑ No			
Harness Style: 🔽] 5-point 🗌 "V	" or 3-pt. 🗌 OH Shield	I		

Seat Characteristics & Measurements

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual:

Date on manual:

2020

			Neight				Height	
	Min	imum	Maxi	mum	Min	imum	Maxi	mum
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
							top of head	top of head 1"
RF Size	2.3	5	18	40			2.5cm from top	from top of car
Ranges							of car seat	seat

Page 32 of 121 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Britax Marathon Clicktight

Model # E1A385R

Evaluation of Labels				
	Α	В	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range	Separate, clear,	Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as	
for this mode. Is there additional	complete height and			
information on the CRS about how	weight information	weight information	independent of	
the child should fit in it?	directly next to the	directly next to the	illustration, or no	
	illustration.	illustration.	illustration, and/or no	\checkmark No picture of child in CRS.
	Additional size	Additional size	mention of additional	
	information included	information included	sizing information.	
	as a picture.	as short, simple		
		text.		
			1	
All methods of installing the seat in	Illustrated clearly		Method missing,	
this mode are clearly indicated,	with CR in vehicle		partially illustrated, or	
including with lower anchors, lap belt	seat. No need to		no illustrations at all.	
only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and	read text although		CRS may be shown	
without the base as necessary.	illustrations should		without any vehicle	
,	be labeled for each		seat at all. Must	
	method of		read text.	
	installation.			
Does the CRS indicate the correct	Yes, there is a	Yes, there is text	No indication of	
harness slot height for this mode? Is	graphic or	indicating the	correct slots to use	
there additional information on the	contrasting text	correct harness	for this mode (for	
CRS about how the shoulder straps		slots to use for this	applicable multi-	
should fit for this mode?	harness slots to use	mode but they may	mode CRS) and/or	
	for this mode.	be the same color	no mention of	
	Additional harness	as the shell.	additional sizing	
	adjustment	Additional harness	information.	
	information is	adjustment	inionnation.	
		information is		
	conveyed using a			
	picture.	included but may be		
		text only.		
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor	Illustrated clearly	Belt routing path	Belt routing label not	
path labeling and routing.	with no need to read	label is only	next to	
	text in order to route	contrasting on one	corresponding path.	
	seatbelts.	side but would	Belt routing path is	
	Contrasting label is	otherwise fulfill "A"	only labeled on one	
	directly next to the	criteria.	side. Routing	
	corresponding belt		requires reading text	
	path on both sides of		or is otherwise not	
	CRS.		obvious from	
			illustration. May also	
			be obscured by seat	
	✓		pad.	
Shows how to prepare and use lower	Clear illustrations	Illustrations plus	Text-heavy	No illustrations for LATCH preparation.
attachments.	show how to route	written instructions	instructions only	
	and attach lower	provided. Need to	provided or no	
	anchors to vehicle	read text to perform	instructions at all	
	for using the CRS in	entire operation.	provided. Partial	
	this mode. One or		instructions; some	
	two words per idea		steps missing.	
	are OK for			
	clarification.			Does not show to slide LATCH belt to the
Development in the second second				left.
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or		Sticky label(s) are	
	other method of		already peeling when	
	technology label not		restraint removed	
	peeling.		from box.	
	_		_	
	1			
		Page 2 of 5		

Page 33 of 121 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Britax Marathon Clicktight

Model # E1A385R

Evaluation of Instructions

picture. as short, simp text. Image: All methods of installing the seat in Illustrated clearly with	but the storage system isn't obvious or it is en the difficult to use ed in regardless of mode use. of use. Can easily fall of off carrier if removed.
when the CRS is taken out of the box? restraint in a clearly visible location. Image: Second Seco	restraint in a hard-to- find location or not attached to the seat at all. Ind The designated but the storage system isn't obvious or it is en the difficult to use regardless of mode of use. Can easily fall of off carrier if removed. ar, Incomplete text as
box? visible location.	find location or not attached to the seat at all.
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode. It is obvious and easy to use, b manual canno accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. It is obvious and easy to use, b manual canno accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the manual about how the child should fit? Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. Separate, clear information in the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. All methods of installing the seat in Illustrated clearly with	attached to the seat at all. und The designated but the obtibe storage system isn't obte obtibe obvious or it is enthe difficult to use ed in regardless of mode of use. Can easily fall of off carrier if removed. ar, Incomplete text as
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode. It is obvious and easy to use, b manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. It is obvious and easy to use, b manual canno accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the manual about how the child should fit? Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. All methods of installing the seat in Illustrated clearly with	at all. ind The designated but the storage system isn't obt be obvious or it is en the difficult to use ed in regardless of mode ise. of use. Can easily fall of off carrier if removed. ar, Incomplete text as
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode. It is obvious and easy to use, b manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. It is obvious and easy to use, b manual canno accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the manual about how the child should fit? Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. All methods of installing the seat in Illustrated clearly with	but the storage system isn't obvious or it is en the difficult to use ed in regardless of mode of use. Can easily fall of off carrier if removed.
accessing the manual in this mode. to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the manual about how the child should fit? Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the manual about how the child should fit? All methods of installing the seat in accessed to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. Manual canno accessed whe CRS is installed this mode of use Separate, clear, complete height and weight information included alongside a picture. Manual canno accessed whe CRS is installed this mode of use this mode of use Separate, clear, complete height information included alongside a picture. Manual canno accessed whe CRS is installed this mode of use Manual canno accessed whe CRS is installed this mode of use Manual canno accessed this mode of use Manual canno Separate, clear, Separate, clear Manual canno Manual canno Separate, clear Manual canno Separate, clear Manual canno Separate, clear Manual canno Separate, clear Manual canno Manual canno	but the storage system isn't obvious or it is en the difficult to use ed in regardless of mode of use. Can easily fall of off carrier if removed.
can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. manual canno accessed whe CRS is installed this mode of use. Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the manual about how the child should fit? Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. All methods of installing the seat in Illustrated clearly with	bt be obvious or it is en the difficult to use ed in regardless of mode use. of use. Can easily fall of off carrier if
when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. accessed when this mode of use. Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the manual about how the child should fit? Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. All methods of installing the seat in Illustrated clearly with	en the difficult to use ed in regardless of mode use. of use. Can easily fall of off carrier if removed.
Installed in this mode of use. CRS is installed this mode of use. Image: Clear indication of child's size range. Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. All methods of installing the seat in Illustrated clearly with	ed in regardless of mode use. Can easily fall of off carrier if removed.
of use. this mode of use. Clear indication of child's size range. Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. All methods of installing the seat in Illustrated clearly with	use. of use. Can easily fall of off carrier if removed. ar, Incomplete text as
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the manual about how the child should fit? Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. All methods of installing the seat in Illustrated clearly with	fall of off carrier if removed. ar, Incomplete text as
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the manual about how the child should fit? Simple the ight and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. Simple the ight and weight information directly next to the information as short, simp text. Simple the ight and weight information directly next to the information as short, simp text.	removed.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the manual about how the child should fit? Simple the ight and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. Simple the ight and weight information directly next to the information as short, simp text. Simple the ight and weight information directly next to the information as short, simp text.	ar, Incomplete text as
Is there additional information in the manual about how the child should fit? complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. All methods of installing the seat in Illustrated clearly with	
fit? directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. All methods of installing the seat in Illustrated clearly with	
illustration. Additional illustration. size information Additional size included alongside a information ind picture. Image: Comparison of the section of the	ation independent of
Additional size information information information induced alongside a picture.	o the illustration, or no
All methods of installing the seat in Illustrated clearly with	illustration, and/or no
All methods of installing the seat in Illustrated clearly with	e mention of additional
All methods of installing the seat in Illustrated clearly with	cluded sizing information.
All methods of installing the seat in Illustrated clearly with	ble
All methods of installing the seat in Illustrated clearly with	
	Method missing,
this mode are clearly indicated, CR in vehicle seat.	partially illustrated, or
including with lower anchors, lap belt No need to read text	no illustrations at all.
only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and although illustrations	CRS may be shown
without the base as necessary. should be labeled for	without a vehicle
each method of	seat.
installation.	
	buried Buried among other
facing child restraint in front of an unrelated warnings within other	text, incomplete
active airbag . and illustrated; has its unrelated warr	
own page or other for example, ir very clear bulleted list. M	
very clear bulleted list. M demarcation. Also still contain a	viusi
remarks that the warning that th	he
safest place for all safest place for	
children is in the rear. children is in the	
rear AND	
specifically me	ention
the dangers of	f RF
CRS and airba	ags.
Instructions for routing both lap belt Illustrated clearly. No Illustrated clear	arly. Unclear instructions
5 I	ad text that require reading
including details about different order to route in order to rou	
vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS seatbelt; should be seatbelt; shou	
should be installed with each of obvious from obvious from	seatbelts correctly.
them. diagrams. Manual diagrams.	
includes complete Instructions fo	
instructions for determining ve	
determining vehicle seatbelt type a	
seatbelt type. present but ma	ay be
incomplete.	
Shows how to prepare and use lower Clear illustrations Illustrations plu	
attachments. show how to route written instruct	lus Text-heavy
and attach lower provided. Nee	lus Text-heavy tions instructions only
anchors to vehicle for read text to pe	tions instructions only ed to provided or no
using the CRS in this entire operation	lus Text-heavy tions instructions only ed to provided or no erform instructions at all
mode. One or two	lus Text-heavy tions instructions only ed to provided or no erform instructions at all on. provided. Partial
words per idea are OK for clarification.	lus Text-heavy tions instructions only ed to provided or no erform instructions at all on. provided. Partial instructions; some
	lus Text-heavy tions instructions only ed to provided or no erform instructions at all on. provided. Partial
For this mode, information in written Yes.	lus Text-heavy tions instructions only ed to provided or no erform instructions at all on. provided. Partial instructions; some
instructions and on labels match.	Ius Text-heavy tions instructions only ed to provided or no erform instructions at all on. provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.
	Ius Text-heavy tions instructions only ed to provided or no erform instructions at all on. provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.
Page 3	Ius Text-heavy tions instructions only ed to provided or no erform instructions at all on. provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.
Page 34 of 121 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Bri	tax Marathon Clicktigh	t	Model # E1.	A385R
Securing the Child				
	A	В	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for	Yes.		No, not ready to use	
correct use as per instructions)			regardless of how	
including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and			difficult the assembly may be. May direct	CRS is not set for youngest mode when removed from pkg.
crotch strap in their lowest settings.			user to manual or is	
ereter ettap in their tereet eettinge.			otherwise difficult.	
			Tools may be	
			required. Please	
			describe under	
			notes.	
Doop the horness alin require	No, and harness clip	No, but harness clip	l⊻ Yes.	Headrest was not in lowest setting.
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it	is labeled.	is not labeled.	Tes.	
labeled to indicate its proper	lo laboloa.	lo not labolou.		
positioning on the child?				
Evaluate the ease of inserting the	Each upper portion of the shoulder	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate	
shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	harness may be	method of holding	method of holding	
buckle for this seat.	inserted separately.	the shoulder	the shoulder portions	
		portions together.	together	
	\checkmark			
Access to & use of harness	Can access harness		Does not meet "A"	
adjustment system.	system when		criteria. Please	
	installed, one hand		describe under	
	to tighten (one pull		notes.	
	system). Possible 2			
	hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress			
	button and one to			
	loosen the harness.			
Evaluate the number and	✓ The number of elete		LI Does not meet "A"	
adjustability of the harness slots in	The number of slots in the pad & shell		criteria. Please	
the shell and the pad.	match, and there are		describe under	
	at least 3 OR the		notes.	
	system is adjustable			
	to at least 3 heights.			
	✓			
Visibility & alignment of harness slots	•	Cannot see through	Cannot see all	
for systems that must be re-	harness slots. All	all harness slots	harness slots	
threaded.	slots in pad are aligned with slots in	because they are	because there is something in way for	
	shell.	small or are misaligned with the	this mode, e.g. an	
	orion.	shell.	insert, a head	
			hugger, or body	
			pillow.	✓ n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for	No need to rethread	No need to rethread	Harness must be	
child's growth.	system. No	system, but may be	rethread to adjust.	
	mandatory pieces	otherwise difficult to	Loose mandatory	
	exist that may	adjust.	pieces may be	
	become loose when		present. Could	
	adjusting system.		misroute or	
			incorrectly resecure harness.	
	\checkmark			
Ease of conversion to RF from all	Simple operation	Simple operation	Operation is difficult,	✓ Simple operation but multiple actions required.
other possible modes of use.	with only a single or	but multiple actions	requiring many	
	dual action. Illustrations and	are required. Illustrations may be	complicated steps that must be followed	✓ No illustrations on the label showing conversion.
	instructions on seat	missing from the	in the manual.	
	showing mode	label, requiring the		
	change.	user to read the		
	-	manual.		✓ Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.
		_	_	
				n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	No loose parts.	Harness system	Loose parts may	
removed for cleaning.	Easy to remove and reattach the	may need to be rethreaded to re-	exist, including the harness system.	
	padding. No	assemble, but no	Harness system may	
		loose parts exist.	need to be	
			rethreaded to re-	
			assemble. May even	
	_		need hand tool(s).	
	✓			
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on	Need to read text,	Other tool(s)	
	CRS, simple action, shield marked.	simple action, shield not marked.	required.	☑ n/a, no shield
				n/a, shield not adjustable

Page 35 of 121 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Britax Marathon Clicktight

Make & Model

Model # E1A385R

Vehicle Installation Features

Vehicle Installation	Features			-	
-		A	В	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle b		A 95th percentile		The belt path does not	
lower attachment straps	,	male hand can route		accommodate a 95th	
installation in this mode,	with and	the seatbelt easily		percentile male hand,	
without base if separate.		and comfortably.		or has to be routed	
		The padding does		under the CRS	
		not need to be		padding for one or	
		moved in order to		more modes of RF	
		route the belt.		installation.	
Can vehicle belt or lower	LATCH straps	No contact or		Possible contact or	
(if flexible) interfere with	narness	interference		misrouting. Please	
(including crotch strap) o	r be routed	possible.		describe this potential	
incorrectly with respect to				under notes .	
elements such as paddin					
	-			Difficult to attach	
Ease of attaching/removi	ng mant seat	Simple to attach,			
from base.		difficult to mistakenly		carrier securely to	
		secure carrier to		base. Easy to	
		base. One step		mistakenly secure	
		release mechanism		carrier to base.	
		easy to reach.		Release mechanism	
				may be difficult to	
				reach. Carrier has the	
				potential to appear	
				correctly installed	
				when it is not.	
	14		Oimmile to see but		✓ n/a, no separate base
Ease of use of any RF be		Simple to use with		Multiple steps,	Lockoff is simple to use, but the
feature on CRS such as	a lock-off.	instruction on CRS.	must refer to	confusing to use even	user may need to refer to the
			manual.	with manual.	owner's manual. n/a, no belt positioning feature
	O a muse with to				
Evaluate the seat's	Convertible,	Obvious, separate		No feedback device on	
angle feedback device	3-in-1	recline device.	or text in the same	CRS, or does not have	
and the recline		Adjustable to at least		three levels of recline	
capabilities of the base		three levels of	shell used as the	for this mode.	
(if separate).		recline for this mode.			
			Adjustable to at		
			least three levels of		
			recline for this		
		✓			n/a, has separate base
	Carrier with	Obvious, separate	Base is adjustable	Base does not have	
	separate	recline device (may	so that it allows for	three levels of recline	
	base	only be on the carrier	at least three levels	for this mode.	
		since it is more	of recline for this		
		critical). Base is	mode. However,		
		adjustable so that it	does not meet "A"		
		allows for at least	criteria for separate		
		three levels of	recline device.		
		recline for this mode.			
					✓ n/a, no separate base
Do the lower anchors rec	uire twisting to	No, system fullv	No twisting required	Yes, user must twist	
remove from the vehicle?		retracts from vehicle	but secondary action	lower anchors to	
		anchors with release	required to remove	remove from vehicle.	Attachments require twisting.
		mechanism.	lower anchor from		
			seat bight.		
			soar bignt.		
				\checkmark	n/a, no lower anchors
Evaluate the storage sys	em for the	Simple, obvious,	Storage system	No separate storage	
lower anchors when not i		dedicated, labeled		system exists, or user	✓ Storage system not clearly labeled.
		storage system. Or,	overlooked.	is directed to hook	
		lower anchors that		lower anchors together	
		completely retract		when not in use.	
		when not in use.			
			\checkmark		n/a, no lower anchors
Is there an indication on	he carrier	Yes.		No.	
		100.			
itself indicating where to when installed in vehicle	put the handle	_	Page 5 of 5		✓ n/a, no separate carrier

Page 36 of 121

	Page 36 of 121 2021 EOU - FF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #	Date of Manufactur
	Britax Marathon Clicktight		E1A385R	8/1/2021
	Feature			
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	1	2	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use tether.	3	6	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
		Total	24	12
		Weighted Ave	2.00	
		Star Rating	3	
	Evaluation of Instructions			
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	3	3	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	2	2	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	1	1	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	2	2	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments & tether.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
-		Total	20	8
		Weighted Ave	2.50	v
		Star Rating	4	
		otarroating	· · ·	
	Securing the Child			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	0	0	0
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labeled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	0	0	0
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
2		Total	45	17
		Weighted Ave	2.64	17
		Star Rating	5	
			5	
	Installation in vehicle			
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	3	9	3
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	2	6	3
3	Evaluate the tether adjustment.	3	9	3
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	1	2	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use?	2	4	2
4	otorage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use?	∠ Total	39	2 16
				01
		Weighted Ave	2.43	
		Star Rating	4	
		Total	100	E2
		Total	128	53
		Weighted Ave	2.42	

	Forward Facil		ge 37 of 121 Use Rating Form - 20 Mode, Combination FF M		FF Mode	
Date of Evaluation:	FINAL		Evaluated by	FINAL		
Manufacturer	Britax	▼ Make 8	Model:	Britax Mar	athon Clicktight	
Model #: <u>E1A3</u>	385R		Date of	Manufacture:		8/1/2021
Style: 🗌 FF only 🔽	Convertible (RF/FF)	Combination (FF/Booster)	3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster)	FF Vest	Other:	
Harness: 🗸 5-poir	nt 🗌 OH S	hield Other:		-		

Seat Characteristics & Measurements

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual:

Date on manual: 2020

	Weight				Height			
	Minimum Maximum		Minimum		Maximum			
FF Size	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
Ranges	9.1	20	29.4	65			124.5	49

Page 38 of 121 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model

del Britax Marathon Clicktight

Seat # (on tag) E1A385R

Evaluation of Labels

Evaluation of Labels	Α	В	С	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range	A Separate, clear,	Beparate, clear,	Incomplete text as	NOLES
for this mode. Is there additional	complete height and	complete height and	indicated, text	
information on the CRS about how	weight information	weight information	independent of	
the child should fit in it?	directly next to the	directly next to the	illustration, or no	No picture of child in CRS.
	illustration. Additional	illustration.	illustration, and/or no	
	size information	Additional size	mention of additional	✓ Additional sizing info missing.
	included as a picture.	information included as short, simple text.	sizing information.	
	picture.	as short, simple text.		
		_	_	
All methods of installing the seat in	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle		Method missing,	
this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt	seat. Illustrations		partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all.	
only, and lap/shoulder belt.	should be labeled for		CRS may be shown	
	each method of		without a vehicle	✓ Tether is not labeled.
	installation, must		seat. Illustrations	
	include label on each		may not be	
	mode that indicates		completely labeled	
	tether should be used.		for each method of installation, for	
	useu.		example, may not be	
			labeled indicating	
			that tether should be	
			in use for all FF	
			installations.	
Does the CRS indicate the correct	Veo there is	Vee there is to t	No indication of	
harness slot height for this mode? Is	Yes, there is a graphic or	Yes, there is text indicating the	No indication of correct slots to use	
there additional information on the	contrasting text	correct harness	for this mode (for	
CRS about how the shoulder straps	indicating the correct	slots to use for this	applicable multi-	
should fit for this mode?	harness slots to use	mode but they may	mode CRS) and/or	
	for this mode.	be the same color	no mention of	
	Additional harness	as the shell.	additional sizing	
	adjustment	Additional harness	information.	
	information is conveyed using a	adjustment information is		
	picture.	included but may be		
		text only.		
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor	Illustrated clearly	Belt routing path	Belt routing label not	
path labeling and routing.	with no need to read	label is only	next to	
	text in order to route	contrasting on one	corresponding path.	
	seatbelts. Label is	side but would	Belt routing path is	
	directly next to the	otherwise fulfill "A"	only labeled on one	
	corresponding belt	criteria.	side. Routing	
	path on both sides of		requires reading text or is otherwise not	
	CRS.		obvious from	
			illustration. May also	
			be obscured by seat	
	\checkmark		pad.	
	Clear illustrations	Illustrations plus	Text-heavy	✓ No illustrations for LATCH preparation.
attachments.	show how to route	written instructions	instructions only	p - p - c - c - c - c - c - c - c - c -
	and attach lower anchors to vehicle	provided. Need to read text.	provided or no instructions at all	
	for using the CRS in	IEAU IEAL	provided. Partial	
	this mode. One or		instructions; some	
	two words per idea		step missing.	
	are OK for			Does not show the step to pull
	clarification.		\checkmark	LATCH strap length to child's left.
Shows how to prepare and use the	Clear illustrations	Illustrations plus	Text-heavy	
tether.	show how to route	written instructions	instructions only	
	and attach tether to	provided. However,	provided or no	
	vehicle for using the		instructions at all	
	CRS in this mode. One or two words	order to know to complete all steps.	provided. Partial instructions; some	
	per idea are OK for	complete all steps.	step missing.	
	clarification.			
	\checkmark			
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or		Sticky label(s) are	
	other method of		already peeling when	
	technology label not		restraint removed from box.	
	peeling.	Dere Defr		✓ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
		Page 2 of 5		

Page 39 of 121 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

 Make & Model
 Britax Marathon Clicktight
 Seat # (on tag)
 E1A385R

Evaluation of Instructions

Evaluation of Instructions	Α	В	С	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find	Attached to the child	5	Attached to the child	10165
when the CRS is taken out of the	restraint in a clearly		restraint in a hard-to-	
box?	visible location.		find location or not	
	visible location.		attached to the seat	
			at all	
				✓ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for		It is easy to use, but	-	
accessing the manual in this mode.	it is difficult for the	the manual cannot	storage system is	
	manual to fall out.	be accessed when	difficult to use or	
	The manual can be	the CRS is installed	cannot be accessed	
	accessed when the	in this mode of use.	regardless of mode	
	CRS is installed in		of use.	
	this mode of use.		_	
Clear indication of child's size range.	Separate, clear,	Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as	
Is there additional information in the	complete height and	complete height and		
instructions about how the child	weight information	U U	independent of	Add'l size information is in text.
should fit?	directly next to the	directly next to the	illustration, or no	
	illustration.	illustration.	illustration, and/or no	
	Additional size	Additional size	mention of additional	
	information included	information included	sizing information.	
	alongside a picture.	as short, simple		
		text.		
		\checkmark		
All methods of installing the seat in	Illustrated clearly		Method missing,	
this mode are clearly indicated,	with CRS in vehicle		partially illustrated, or	
including with lower anchors, lap belt	seat. No need to		no illustrations at all.	
only, and lap/shoulder belt, with	read text although		CRS may be shown	r
reference to using the tether with	illustrations should		without a vehicle	\checkmark Tether is not labeled.
each one.	be labeled for each		seat, or tether may	
	method of		not be labeled.	
	installation.		\checkmark	
Indication that the sofast place in a	Concrete from	Buried within other		
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings		Buried among other	
venicle for children is the rear seat.	•	warnings, for	text or no warning at	
	and illustrated; has	example, in a	all.	
	its own page or other	pulleted list.		
	very clear demarcation.			
Instructions for routing both lap belt	Illustrated clearly.	Illustrated clearly.	Unclear instructions	
and lap/shoulder belt for this mode,	No need to read text			✓ Vehicle seatbelt section incomplete.
including details about different	in order to route	in order to route	text. No mention of	
vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS	seatbelt; should be		how to use vehicle	
should be installed with each of	obvious from	obvious from	seatbelts correctly.	
them.	diagrams. Manual	diagrams.		
	includes complete	Instructions for		
	instructions for	determining vehicle		
	determining vehicle	seatbelt type are		
	seatbelt type.	present but may be		
		incomplete.		
Shows how to propers and use lower	Clear illustrations	· ·	LI Text-heavy	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments & tether.		Illustrations plus	,	
	show how to route and attach lower	written instructions provided. Need to	instructions only provided or no	
		•	instructions at all	
	anchors and tether	read text to perform entire operation.		
	to vehicle for using the CRS in this		provided. Partial	
			instructions; some	
	mode. One or two		step missing.	
	words per idea are			
	OK for clarification. ✓			
For this mode, information in contri				
For this mode, information in written	Yes.		No. Please describe	
instructions and on labels match.			the conflict under	
	\checkmark	Page 3 of 5	notes.	

Page 40 of 121 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

	orward Facing Only,	Convertible FF Mod	e, Combination FF M	ode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode
Make & Model Bri	tax Marathon Clicktigh	t Sea	t # (on tag) E1	A385R
Securing the Child	A	В	с	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings. Tether must also come attached to CRS.	Yes.		No, not ready to use regardless of how simple the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under	☑ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled.	No, but harness clip is not labeled.	Yes.	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately.	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together.	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness.		Cannot reach the adjustment mechanism in this mode when correctly installed and/or other method of harness adjustment such as those that require two hands, re- threading, or removal of CRS from vehicle.	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the shell and the pad.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights.		Does not meet "A" criteria.	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.		shell.	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.	☑ n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	system. Simple,	system, but may be otherwise difficult to	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness, even for a no-thread system.	
Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action.	Simple operation but multiple actions are required.	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether.	Multiple actions are required but operations are simple. No illustrations on the label. Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required.		Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be	☐ n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked.	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked.	Other tool(s) required.	
				 ☑ n/a, no shield ☑ n/a, shield not adjustable

Page 41 of 121 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model

Britax Marathon Clicktight

Seat # (on tag) E1A385R

Vehicle Installation Features

	A	В	С	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or	A 95th percentile		The belt path does	
LATCH lower attachment straps (if	male hand can route		not accommodate a	
flexible) for installation in this mode.	the seatbelt easily		95th percentile male	
	and comfortably.		hand, or has to be	
	The padding does		routed under (not	
	NOT need to be		past, which is OK)	
	moved in order to		the CRS padding for	
	route the belt.		FF installation.	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH	No contact or		Possible contact or	
straps (if flexible) interfere with	interference		misrouting. Please	
harness (including crotch strap) if	possible.		describe this	
routed correctly?			potential under	
	✓		notes.	
Ease of use of any FF belt	Simple to use with	Simple to use but	Multiple steps,	
positioning feature on CRS such as	instruction on CRS.	must refer to	confusing to use	
a lock-off.		manual.	even with manual.	Simple to use, but must read manual.
		✓		n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the tether on this CRS.	Only one hand		Does not meet "A"	
	required to tighten		criteria.	
	and release the			_
	tether.			no tether required
Do the lower anchors require	No, system fully	No twisting required	Yes, user must twist	
twisting to remove from the vehicle?	retracts from vehicle		lower anchors to	
	anchors with release		remove from vehicle.	✓ Attachments require twisting to remove.
	mechanism.	remove lower		
		anchor from seat		
		bight.	✓	
Evaluate the storage system for the	Simple, obvious,	Storage system	No separate storage	Storage system is not clearly labeled.
lower anchors & tether when not in	dedicated, labeled	exists but may be	mentioned or user is	
use.		easily overlooked.	directed to hook	
	lower anchors or a		lower anchors	
	tether that		together or with	
	completely retracts		tether when not in	
	when not in use.	\checkmark	use.	

Pac	ae 4	2 of	f 12′	1

	Page 42 of 12	1	-	
	2021 EOU - RF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
	Cosco Scenera Next		CC145-DEN	9/16/21
	Feature			
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weights
2	Clear indication of child's size range.	3	6	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	1	2	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
•		Total	25	11
		Weighted Ave	2.27	
		Star Rating	3	
		Ŭ		
	Evaluation of Instructions			
2	Owner's manual easy to find?	3	6	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Clear indication of child's size range.	1	1	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear-facing airbag warning?	3	3	1
	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	26	10
		Weighted Ave	2.60	
		Star Rating	5	
	Securing the Child			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	1	3	3
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labelled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	3	3	1
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	1	3	3
3	Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	1	2	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		Total	41	21
		Weighted Ave	1.95	
		Star Rating	2	
	Vehicle Installation Features			-
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt or flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	1	3	3
3	Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.	0	0	0
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	0	0	0
	Evaluate seat's angle feedback device and recline capabilities.			
2	CRS only	1	2	2
2	Separate carrier and base	0	0	0
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	1	2	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments when not in use?	3	6	2
2	Handle placement instructions for the carrier?	3	6	2
		Total	28	14
		Weighted Ave	2.00	
		Star Rating	3	
		Total	120	56
			0.4.4	
		Weighted Ave	2.14	

	In		Page 43 of 121 of Use Rating Forr Convertible RF Mode, of		
Date of Evaluation:	FINAL	-		by: FINAL	
Manufacturer: Dorel Juvenile Group		oup 🔻	Make & Model:	Make & Model: Cosco Scenera Next	
Model #: <u>CC1</u>	45-DEN		Date	of Manufacture:	9/16/2021
Base Model # if Diffe	erent:		Date of Manufa	acture on Base (if different):	
Style: 🗌 In	fant Only (RF)	Convertible (RF/FF)	3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Boos	ster) 🗌 Car Bed	
CRS has separate b	ase: Yes	✓ No			
Harness Style: 🖂	5-point 🗌 "V	" or 3-pt. 🗌 OH Shield			
Seat Characte	eristics & N	leasurements			

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual:

2019

Date on manual: _____

	Weight					Hei	ght	
	Minimum Maximum		Minimum Maximum		imum			
RF Size	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
Ranges	2.3	5	18	40	48	19	101.6	40

Page 44 of 121 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model

Cosco Scenera Next

Model # CC145-DEN

Evaluation of Labels В Notes Α С Incomplete text as Clear indication of child's size range Separate, clear, Separate, clear, complete height and indicated, text for this mode. Is there additional complete height and information on the CRS about how weight information weight information independent of the child should fit in it? directly next to the directly next to the illustration, or no illustration. illustration. illustration, and/or no Additional size Additional size mention of additional information included sizing information. information included as a picture. as short, simple text. \checkmark All methods of installing the seat in Illustrated clearly Method missing, this mode are clearly indicated, with CR in vehicle partially illustrated, or including with lower anchors, lap belt seat. No need to no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and read text although without the base as necessary. without any vehicle illustrations should be labeled for each seat at all. Must method of read text. installation. 1 Does the CRS indicate the correct No indication of Yes, there is a Yes, there is text graphic or harness slot height for this mode? Is indicating the correct slots to use there additional information on the contrasting text correct harness for this mode (for CRS about how the shoulder straps indicating the correct slots to use for this applicable multishould fit for this mode? harness slots to use mode but they may mode CRS) and/or for this mode. no mention of be the same color Additional harness additional sizing as the shell. adjustment Additional harness information. information is adiustment conveyed using a information is picture. included but may be text only. Harness slots are not directly labeled to indicate which may be used in this mode. Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor Illustrated clearly Belt routing path Belt routing label not label is only path labeling and routing. with no need to read next to text in order to route contrasting on one corresponding path. seatbelts. Belt routing path is side but would otherwise fulfill "A" Contrasting label is only labeled on one directly next to the side. Routing criteria. corresponding belt requires reading text path on both sides of or is otherwise not CRS. obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. Shows how to prepare and use lower Clear illustrations Illustrations plus Text-heavy instructions only attachments. show how to route written instructions provided. Need to provided or no and attach lower anchors to vehicle read text to perform instructions at all for using the CRS in entire operation. provided. Partial ✓ Labels do not explain use of LATCH. this mode. One or instructions; some two words per idea steps missing. are OK for clarification. \checkmark Durability of labels. Sticky label(s) or Sticky label(s) are other method of already peeling when technology label not restraint removed peeling. from box.

Page 45 of 121 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Cosco Scenera Next

CC145-DEN Model #

Evaluation of Instructions

It is owner's marual easy to find here the CRS is taken out of the correction of the calculation of the calculation of the calculation visible location. It is obvious and easy the socked to the seat at all. It is obvious and easy the the CRS is taken out of the consent of the calculation of the calculation can be accessed when the accessed	Evaluation of Instructions	Α	В	С	Notes
Interface CRS is taken out of the ox? restrain in a learly visible location. restrain in a learly visible location. Valuate the storage system for coessing the manual in this mode. It is obvious and easy use. The manual to use. The manual cone the cocssed instabile of the the CRS is instable of the CRS is i	Is the owner's manual easy to find				Notes
valuate line attorage system for ccessing the manual in this mode. It is obvious and asy use. The manual to use. The manual core attorage system for the source that the mode of use. The manual core attorage system for the source that the mode of use. Core attorage of use. The manual core attorage system for the source that the mode of use. Core attorage the manual attorage system for the source that the mode of use. Core attorage the manual attorage system for the source that the source of use. Core attorage the manual attorage attracts to the manual attorage attracts to the core attorage attracts to the manual attorage attracts to the manual attorage attracts to the manual attorage the attracted cert or the attracted to attracted to cert or the attracted to the attracted to attracted cert or the attracted to the attracted to attracted to the attracted to the attracted to attracted to the attracted to attracted to the attracted to the attracted to attracted	when the CRS is taken out of the				
valuate the storage system for coessing the manual in this mode. It is obvious and easy to use. The manual when the CRS is insight of use. The manual when the CRS is insight of use. Can easily fail of of cransity fail of of cransity for example, in a section in the safety faile of or cransity for example, in a warring at all. Method missing, particle warring for example, in a warring the the safety faile of cransity for example, in a warring the the safety faile of cransity failed failed failed failed failed warring the the safety failed failed failed warring t	box?	visible location.		find location or not	
valuate the storage system for It is obvious and easy It is obvious and The designated ceasing the manual in this model to use. The manual of the storage system in manual compared by the CRS is installed in this mode of use. The designated is the storage system in manual compared by the criterion of outset. ilear indication of child's size rarge. Separate, clear, complete height and completeheight and complete height and complete hei				attached to the seat	
cccssing the manual in this mode when the CRS is included in this mode of use. is torage system init manual accussed when the officult to use inflacid to carrier if removed. if the manual accussed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. if the manual accussed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. iter indication of child's size range. It there additional information in the ismanual accus how the child should iter indication. Additional included alongside a size information included alongside a size information. Separate clear. complete height and weight information included alongside a size information included alongside a softwart. Separate clear. complete height and weight information included alongside a softwart. Method miseing. If methods of installing the sear in this mode are clearly thorated. within other and along the labeled for each method of installation. Method miseing. installed in this mode installation. Method miseing. installed in this softwart is the labeled for each method of installation. Method miseing. installed method installation. Illustrated clearly. With out even installed in the rear- children is the rear- saturations for resulting both tap bet market tables of read- the demarger of FF each is the rear- children is therear- the of read text thoraton only provided. Near th		I		at all.	
a cab be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. each be accessed when the accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. each be accessed by when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. each be accessed of use. each be accessed accessed when be accessed of use. each be accessed accessed when be accessed when be cessed when be accessed when be accessed when be accessed when	Evaluate the storage system for	It is obvious and easy	It is obvious and	The designated	
when the CRS is imade in this mode of use. It is mode are clearly indicated, It is i	accessing the manual in this mode.	to use. The manual	easy to use, but the	storage system isn't	
installed in this mode of use. installed in this mode of use. installed in this mode of use. impact of parts of use. impact of					✓ Manual storage difficult to find.
of use. this mode of use. of use. of use. Can easily length of carrier if removed. iter indication of child's size range. Separate, clear. complete height and weight information indicated, text indicated included alongede a short, simple text. Image: text indicated included alongede a short, simple text indicated, text indicated, text indicated included alongede a short, simple text. ull methods of installing the seat in included alongede a resolution included alonged a short installation. Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. varing to avoid placing a rear-arise installation. Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated but burder for avarning, or no warning at all. very clear dema and build with each of boild on crate text and boild be installation. Illustrated but burder for arise if warning at all. clive airbag . Weight information in the diagrams. Manual about of instructions for notif an in the ear of a crate text in order to route state the action of a diagrams. Manual about the instructions for head and page. table boild be installed on the card text in order to route state they are peerficially mention the darges of RF instructions for head and page. Unclear instructions in the card instructions or provided. Need to no hastels correctly. tabla boild be installed to read text ino					
Ideal of discription Interved. Incomplete text as complete height and information in the discretion. Additional size information included alongside a size information. Incomplete text as information included alongside a size information as inclustration, and on allong includes the text. If methods of installing the seating is more accessing with information included alongside a information included alongside a site information included alongside a information included alongside a site information included alongside a information included alongside a site information included alongside a although literations of the text. Method missing, and information although literation included information although literation included information installing the seat information installing the seat information although literations in the installing the seat information installing the installed very inger and installing the seat information installing the installed very inger and installing the seat of installed very inger and installing the seat of installed very inger and installing the seat of installed very inger and installing the installing the seat of installed very inger and although literations in the affect in the installing the installing the installing the installed very inger and although literations in the affect in the af			-	0	Manual storage difficult to use.
it mere additional information in the annual about how the child should weight information directly next to the illustration, and/or no numeritor of additional size information included alongide a picture. it mere additional information in the asset in list strated. Additional size information included alongide a picture. it methods of installing the seat in list strated clearly with control of additional size information included alongide a picture. It methods of installing the seat in list strated clearly with control of additional size information, and/or no numeritor of additional size information included alongide a picture. It methods of installing the seat in list mode are clearly indicated, taxt indicated text with other anchors, lap bet in the labeled of each method of installation. If an upper strate determines and list base as necessary. If an upper strate determines and list base as necessary. If an upper strate determines and list base as necessary. If an upper strate determines and list base as necessary. If an upper strate determines and list base as necessary. If an upper strate determines and list base as necessary. If an upper strate determines and list base as necessary. If an upper strate determines and list base as necessary. If an upper strate determines and list base as necessary. If an upper strate determines and list base and list base and list base as necessary. If an upper strate determines and list base as necessary. If an upper strate determines and list base as necessary. If an upper strate determines and list base as necessary. If an upper strate determines and list base as necessary. If an upper strate determines and list base and list base as necessary. If an upper strate determines and list base as necessary. If an upper strate determines and list base as necessary. If an upper strate determines and list base as necessary. If an upper strate determines and list base as necessary. If an upper strate determines and list base as necessary. If an upper str		or use.	this mode of use.		
lear indication of child's size range. Separate, clear, incomplete text as complete height and indicate, text independent of illustration, and/or no illustration. Additional is complete height and indicate, text independent of illustration, and/or no illustration. Additional is complete height and information included alongside a picture. Immobility is the indicated, text indicated, text independent of illustration, and/or no illustration, and/or no illustration, and/or no illustration, and/or no included alongside a picture. I methods of installing the seat in is mode are clearly indicated, is and are observed to the illustration or additional is and are observed indicated, its impleted. Method missing I methods of installing the seat in is mode are clearly indicated. No method missing Method missing I methods of installing the seat in is mode are clearly indicated. No method missing Method missing is mode are clearly indicated. No method read text in indicated is as horized and installation. Method missing indicated is a section. Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated points in the dangers of RP Method missing incard points and the into of and into a data mode of the stalled in the dangers of RP No meet of read text in norde in the dangers of RP isstructions for routing both lap belt in the safeet place for all on the dangers of RP No meet of read text in norde in the dangers of RP isstructions for routing both lap belt in the dangers of RP Read the alabelse corredy. Inclear instru					
it there additional information in the weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information as is information included alongide a picture. complete height and directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongide a picture. immethods of installing the seating indicated text weight information included alongide a picture. immethods of installing the seating indicated text weight information included alongide a picture. Method missing. immethods of installing the seating information included alongide a picture. Method missing. Method missing. immethods of installing the seating information included alonging information included alonging information included alonging. Method missing. immethods of installing the seating information included alonging information included in the labeled for each method of installation. immethods of installing the seating information included alonging information included alonging installing instantion is should be labeled for each method of installation. immethods in the labeled for each method of installation. immethods in the labeled for each method of installation. immethods in the labeled for each method of installation. immethods in the labeled for each method of installation. immethods in the labeled for each method of installation. immethods in the labeled for each method of installation. immethods in the labeled for each method of installation. immethods in the labeled for each method of installation. immethods in the labeled for each method of installation. immethods in the labeled for each method in the labeled for each method of installation. <td>Clear indication of child's size range.</td> <td>Separate, clear,</td> <td>Separate, clear.</td> <td></td> <td></td>	Clear indication of child's size range.	Separate, clear,	Separate, clear.		
17 directly next to the illustration. Allowed illustration. Allowed illustration. Allowed illustration. Allowed in a short, simple toxt. illustration. allowed information as short, simple toxt. illustration. Allowed information as short, simple toxt. illustration. Allowed illustration. Allowed without a vehicle seated is and simple toxt. If methods of installing the seat in is mode are clearly indicated, hold dip loader beti, with all allowed in lustration should be labeled for installation. Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text allowed in lustrations at all. Wethout the base as necessary. Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. Wethout wehicle seat. Varning to avoid placing a rear- loring child restraint in front of an children is in the rear- loring child restraint in front of an safest place for installed warnings and illustrated learly. No were archered as the safest place for children is in the rear- louid be installed warnings and illustrated learly. No were archered as the safest place for children is in the rear- louid be installed with each of rear. Buried among other were index warning that the safest place for children is in the rear. Interfunctions for routing both lap bett tachments. Illustrated clearly. No undex to read text, hor rear. No rear for the routing both safest place for children is in the rear. Interfunct clearly. No need to read text, hor rear for routing both is and how this (CRs boy tous from diagrams. Manual includes complete matructions from dear monitor instructions from eastbet type ar present bur may be reached they are present bur may be reached to read text, no read tack to how how to route and attacho here are OK for clarification. <	Is there additional information in the				
Illustration, Additional size information included alongside picture. Illustration, and/or no included alongside picture. Illustration, and/or no picture. II methods of installing the seat in its mode are clearly indicated, rivithout the tabese as necessary. Illustrated clearly with along hillustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. Illustrated but buried partially illustrated, cri installation. Method missing, partially illustrated, cri installation. Varning to avoid placing a rear- scing child restratin in front of an clive airbag . Separate from very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for children is in the rear. Illustrated clearly. No remarks that the safest place for children is in the rear. Illustrated clearly. No specifically mention the dangers of RF CRS and airbags. Unclear instructions that require reading that require reading that require reading that require reading that negaries critical that require reading that negaries critical particular setting place for children is in the rear. No we how to prepare and use lower tachments. Clear illustrated clearly. No ediagrams. Instructions for along the state traitions plus includes complete methors to volice for determing vehicle seatbel type ar over by or kide ar er present that methors is alial provided or no mode c. One or two works per like are of K for carification. No. Please describe th	manual about how the child should	weight information	weight information	independent of	
Initialization Fractional Participation Fractional Participatin Fractinal Participation Fractional Participation Fr	fit?				
induced alongside a picture. information included alongside a picture. information included alongside a picture. sizing information. all methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, cucking with lower anchors, buy the and alp/shoulder bett, with and and installation. Method missing, partially illustrated, or outsure the seat. Varning to avoid placing a rearbarding bett and gravity and illustrated for unrelated warnings and illustrated, has its own page or other very clear by the safest place for all children is in the rear AND specifically method in the safest place for all children is in the rear AND specifically method by south the safest place for all children is in the rear AND specifically method by south flare the safest place for all children is in the rear AND specifically method by south flare the safest place for all children is in the rear AND specifically method by south flare the safest place for all children is in the rear AND specifically method is satubility south flare the ordex is not may be includes establists and how this CRS method the safest place for determining vehicle seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. Illustrated clearly. Unclear instructions on provided. Neet is all the safest place for call the safest place for all the instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be includes for all the safest place.				,	
as short, simple text. as short, simple text. as short, simple text. as short, simple text. all methods of installing the seat in thustrated clearly with conservation (CR in weblics exat.) Method missing, and layshouldre belt, with one ead to read text in a although instrations should be labeled of reach method of installation. Yarning to avoid placing a rear- caing child restraint in fort of an climits and though instrations should be labeled for eard text in complete and illustrated; has its the safest place for all contain a warning that the safest place for all children is in the rear. Buried among other text, incomplete warning and illustrated text in complete instructions for routing both lap bett instructions for routing both lap bett instructions for routing both lap bett includes of read text in complete instructions for routing both lap bett instructions for determing which each of the rear ADD specifically mention the dangers of RF in the rear instructions for determing which each of the orbit is mode in calculated text in complete instructions for determing which each of the orbit is mode in calculated text in complete instructions for determing which each of the orbit is mode in calculated text in complete instructions for determing which each of the orbit is mode in calculated text in complete instructions for determing which each of the orbit is shown to prepare and use lower clear to route satebility should be installed with each of the orbit is mode. In complete instructions for routing both how to tower anchors to vehicle for in mode. One or two words per idea are information in my text. Text-heavy instructions on instructions on instructions on instructions on instructions is one instructions in sont provided. Need to read text in complete. thoud be installed with each of the cale aread tor to read tex					
It methods of installing the seat in its mode are clearly indicated, noticuding with lower anchors, top backet, has its include a lapishoulder belt, with ad through illustrated or read text antibut the base as necessary. Method missing, partially illustrated, or installation. Varning to avoid placing a rear- cing child restraint in front of an citive airbag. Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated, has its own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear. Illustrated but buried within other and illustrated, has its own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for allidren is in the rear. Buried among other text, incomplete within other and illustrated varnings for example, in a buildren is in the rear. Industrated varies own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for allidren is in the rear. Illustrated clearly. No index or and text in order to route seatbelts and how this CRS seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. Unclear instructions how to use vehicle seatbelt scorrecity. hows how to prepare and use lower tachments. Clear illustration plus witto instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. Text-heavy writto instructions only provided no no instructions only provided no no instructions only provided no no instructions and all provided no no instructions and on labels match.		J. J		sizing information.	
III methods of installing the seat in is mode are clearly indicated, risk mode are clearly indicated, risk mode are clearly indicated, risk although illustrations and hough boulder bett, with although illustrated for each method of installation. Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrated, and CR in webicle seat. Varing to avoid placing a rear- scing child restrain in front of an citive airbag . Separate from unrelated warmings and illustrated; has unrelated warmings and illustrated; has unrelated warmings and illustrated; has unrelated reard text in structions for routing both lap bet hould be installed with each of rem. Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in structions for routing at all. Unclear instructions and text in complete warming at all. III ustrated clearly. Now how to prepare and use lower tackhements. Illustrated clearly. Now how to prepare and use lower anchors to vehicle and tackhors to vehicle instructions for routing both lap bet induced be installed with each of rem. Illustrated clearly. Now how to prepare and use lower anchors to vehicle and tackhors or anchors to vehicle and tackhor wards includes complete instructions for count and on white CRS in the rear AND sectifically mention the dangers of RF or count seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Annual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. Illustrated clearly. No meed to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. This instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. Illustrations prive determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be invoided. Need to rono instructions row deta era to vehicle for anchors to vehicle obvious from anchors to vehicle obvious from an		picture.			
II methods of installing the seat in its mode are clearly indicated, ickiding with lover anchors, lap bett inty, and lapishoulder bett, with and although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. Method missing, partially illustration, at all. Varning to avoid placing a rear- cing child restraint in front of an cing child restraint in front of an cing child restraint in front of an each method of installation. Illustrated but buried within other writhout a bubied and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. Also interacted warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. Also interacted warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. Also interacted warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. Also interacted warnings interacted warnings and illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for ode torroute seatbelt type. Unclear instructions how to we vehicle seatbelt type. Interactions for outing both lap bett holds be installed with each of emm. Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt type. Unclear instructions how to we vehicle seatbelt type are react to route show how to prepare and use lower clear instructions for datarch lower an chors to vehicle soatbelt type are and attach lower an chors to vehicle for the congritten and tach lower or this mode, information in written structions and na labels match. Illustrations at all instructions for datarch lower an chors to vehicle for instructions and na labels match.		_	-	_	
is mode are clearly indicated, cluding with lower anchors, lao but No need to read text although illustrations at all cach method of installation. □ Warning to avoid placing a rear- cach method of installation. □ Warning to avoid placing a rear- clive airbag. We place an electron clive airbag. We place an electron we place or all children is in the rear erar AND specifically mention the dangers of RF clive airbag. We place an electron clive area. We place an electron clive area. Place an electron clive area. Place an electron clive area. Place an electron clive area. Place an					
cluding with lower anchors, lap beth hy, and lapichoulder belt, with without the base as necessary. No need to read text athward with should be labeled for each method of installation. Iso need to read text athward with should be labeled for each method of installation. Iso need to read text athward with our page or other waring child restraint in front of an illustrated; has its own page or other very clear were demactation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear. Illustrated but burled waring at all. Burled among other text, incomplete waring at all. structions for routing both lap bett hould be installed with each of rem. Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in remarks that safest place for all children is in the rear. Unclear instructions to read text in rorder to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete. Unclear instructions text. No meed to read text in rorder to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete. Unclear instructions text. No meed to read text in norder to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete. Text-heavy instructions for edetermining vehicle seatbelt type. theorem the base and the with or the words per idea are OK for clarification. Yes. Text-heavy witten instructions at all provided or on instructions at all provided. Partial instructions and an instructions and on labels match.	0	,		•	
niy, and lap/shoulder belt, with and should be labeled for each method of installation				•	
thiout the base as necessary. should be labeled for each method of installation. without a vehicle seat. Varning to avoid placing a rear- sing child restraint in front of an clive airbag. Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for children is in the rear. Illustrated but burled warning at all. Burled among other text, incomplete warning at all. structions for routing both lap belt hold be installed with each of rem. Illustrated clearly. No for example, in a warning at all. Unclear instructions the dangers of RF CRS and airbags. Unclear instructions in order to route eatherly. No need to read text in order to route eatherly should be bovious from determining vehicle seatbelt; should be estabelt; should be instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt; should be instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. Text-heavy instructions at all provided. Need to provided. Need to instructions at all provided. Partial instructions is an and attach lower anchors to vehicle for one or two words per idea are off to route instructions at all provided. Partial instructions at all provided. Partial instructions is and provided. Partial instructions and an labels match.	0				
Varning to avoid placing a rear- acing child restraint in front of an clive airbag . Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated, has its warning that the safest place for all children is in the rear very clear Illustrated but buried within other within other unrelated warnings, or no warning at all. Very clear remarks that the safest place for children is in the rear children is in the rear isfue cloar of the count of children is in the rear children is of the count of children is in the rear children is installed with each of the damming vehicle seatbelt should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for read text perform instructions only and attach lower anchors to vehicle for instructions only rowided. Need to read text perform instructions only rowided is instructions only rowided. Need to read text perform instructions and all provided or no instructions and in labels match.	3 7	U U			
Varning to avoid placing a rear- acing child restraint in front of an clive airbag . Separate from unrelated warnings and Illustrated, has its own page or other very clear memarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear. Separate from unrelated warnings, and bulleted list. Must safest place for children is in the rear. CRS and airbags. Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be soluted subtu different ehicle seatbelt and work in cRS hould be installed with each of mem. Hows how to prepare and use lower tachments. Hows how to prepare and use lower Clear illustrations for tachments. How show to prepare and use lower or this mode, information in written structions and on labels match. Yes. How the seated should offerent estructions and on labels match.	······				
acing child restraint in front of an citive airbag . unrelated warnings, and illustrated; has its own page or other remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear. ist, incomplete warning at all. still contain a warning that the safest place for children is in the rear. ist, incomplete warning that the safest place for children is in the rear AND specifically mention the dangers of RF Inclear instructions nstructions for routing both lap bett hold be installed with each of rem. Illustrated clearly. need to read text in order to route satell; should be obvious from diagrams. Including details about different enticle seatbelf; should be obvious from diagrams. Including details about offerent enticle seatbelf; type. Inclear instructions instructions for ad tatch lower an chors to vehicle for anchors to vehicl		installation.			
ctive airbag . and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear own page or other very clear demarcation . Also memarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear ADD specifically mention the dangers of RF rear ADD specifically mention of seatbelt; should be installed with each of eaviews from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt; should be installed with each of seatbelt type. Unclear instructions for how to use vehicle ovious seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are seatbelt type. whow how to prepare and use lower tach ments. Clear illustrations provided. Need to non the date of over anchors to vehicle for words per idea are OK for clarifeaton. Illustrations plus instructions at all provided private privided. Private pri	Warning to avoid placing a rear-	Separate from	Illustrated but buried	Buried among other	
own page or other very clear own page or other very clear for example, in a bulleted list. Must still contain a warning at all. warning at all. warning at all. bulleted list. Must safest place for all children is in the rear. subject list. Must still contain a warning that the safest place for all children is in the rear. warning at all. remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear. children is in the rear AND specifically mention rear AND Unclear instructions need to read textin cluding details about different ehicle seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vericle seatbelt type. Unclear instructions how to use vehicle ebits correctly. theoreman Clear illustrations show how to prepare and use lower using the CRS in and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in tack to perform using the CRS in mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. Text-heavy inter instructions and instructions and instructions; some step missing.	facing child restraint in front of an	unrelated warnings	within other	text, incomplete	
very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear. bulleted list. Must still contain a warning that the safest place for children is in the rear AND specifically mention the dangers of RF rstructions for routing both lap belt nol lap/shoulder belt for this mode, nol lap/shoulder belt for this mode, networks hould be hould be installed with each of nem. Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. Unclear instructions no need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. Unclear instructions no need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. whow how to prepare and use lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. Illustrations plus written instructions and charben lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. Illustrations plus written instructions at all provided. Need to instructions and on labels match. vert Yes. No. Please describe the conflict under notes.	active airbag .	and illustrated; has its	unrelated warnings,	warning, or no	
demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear. still contain a warning that the safest place for children is in the rear. still contain a warning that the safest place for children is in the rear AND specifically mention the dangers of RF CRS and airbags. Instructions for routing both lap belt nd lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different ehicle seatbelts and how this CRS hould be installed with each of rem. Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete. Unclear instructions how to use vehicle seatbelt should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete. Unclear instructions how to use vehicle seatbelt should be obvious from diagrams. thows how to prepare and use lower tachments. Clear illustrations show how to route anchors to vehicle for under. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to eat ext to perform anchors to vehicle for unistructions; some step missing. Text-heavy written instructions at all provided. Need to instructions; some step missing. or this mode, information in written structions and on labels match. Yes. No. Please describe the conflict under notes.				warning at all.	
remarks that the safest place for all children is in the safest place for all children is in the rear AND specifically mention the dangers of RF		,			
safest place for all children is in the rear children is in the rear AND specifically mention the dangers of RF CRS and airbags. safest place for children is in the rear AND istructions for routing both lap belt nd lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different ehicle seatbelts and how this CRS hould be installed with each of nem. Illustrated clearly. need to read text in order to route ebicues complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. Unclear instructions how to read text includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. Unclear instructions text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelt should be obvious from determining vehicle seatbelt type. includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type reapresent but may be incomplete. Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions only provided or no instructions so vehicle for read text to perform entire operation. instructions and on labels match. Yes. No. Please describe the conflict under notes.					
children is in the rear children is in the rear AND specifically mention the dangers of RF CRS and airbags. children is in the rear AND specifically mention the dangers of RF CRS and airbags. children is in the rear AND instructions for routing both lap belt nd lap/shoulder belt for this mode, ncluding details about different ehicle seatbelts and how this CRS hould be installed with each of nem. Illustrated clearly. need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete includes complete seatbelt type. Unclear instructions how to use vehicle seatbelt should be obvious from diagrams. instructions for intervention. Clear illustrations show how to prepare and use lower tachments. Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower and attach lower and attach lower and attach lower and attach lower and otros to vehicle over specification. Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions and ill provided. Need to read text to perform and tach lower and attach					
rear AND specifically mention the dangers of RF CRS and airbags. cRS and airbags. Unclear instructions not layshoulder belt for this mode, information in written Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be settbelts and how this CRS order to route seatbelt; should be seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are seatbelt type. incomplete. incomplete. instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are seatbelt type. incomplete. incomplete. instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are seatbelt type. instructions provided. Need to read text to perform instructions and attach lower and attach lower enter operation. mode. One or two mode are or this mode, information in written Yes. or this mode, information in written Yes. or th			•		
instructions for routing both lap belt not lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different ehicle seatbelts and how this CRS hould be installed with each of nem. Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete. Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelt; should be obvious from determining vehicle seatbelt type. whows how to prepare and use lower tachments. Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle on this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. Illustrations plus written instructions on read text to perform entire operation. or this mode, information in written structions and on labels match. Yes. No. Please describe the conflict under notes.					
Image: structions for routing both lap belt not lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different ehicle seatbelts should with each of nem. Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how use vehicle source to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. Unclear instructions text. No mention of how use vehicle source to route seatbelt type. Ibswere how to prepare and use lower ttachments. Clear illustrations show how to prepare and use lower words per idea are OK for clarification. Illustrations plus written instructions and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. Illustrations provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. Text-heavy instructions at all provided. Partial provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. or this mode, information in written istructions and on labels match. Yes. No. Please describe the conflict under notes.			specifically mention		
istructions for routing both lap belt nd lap/shoulder belt for this mode, cluding details about different ehicle seatbelts and how this CRS hould be installed with each of nem. Illustrated clearly. in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle obvious from diagrams. includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. Illustrated clearly. that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. ihows how to prepare and use lower ttachments. Clear illustrations show how to route anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. Illustrations plus written instructions and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. Yes. Text-heavy written instructions entire operation. or this mode, information in written istructions and on labels match. Yes. No. Please describe the conflict under notes.					
Ind lap/shoulder beit for this mode, icluding details about different ehicle seatbelts and how this CRS hould be installed with each of mem. need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. Its ructions for determining vehicle seatbelt; should be incomplete. whows how to prepare and use lower ttachments. Clear illustrations show how to route and tatch lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. Illustrations plus written instructions; some step missing. or this mode, information in written structions and on labels match. Yes. No. Please describe the conflict under notes.		I	CRS and airbags.		
Ind lap/shoulder beit for this mode, icluding details about different ehicle seatbelts and how this CRS hould be installed with each of mem. need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. Its ructions for determining vehicle seatbelt; should be incomplete. whows how to prepare and use lower ttachments. Clear illustrations show how to route and tatch lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. Illustrations plus written instructions; some step missing. or this mode, information in written structions and on labels match. Yes. No. Please describe the conflict under notes.	Instructions for routing both lap belt	Illustrated clearly. No	Illustrated clearly.	Unclear instructions	
Including details about different ehicle seatbelts and how this CRS hould be installed with each of nem. order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. Nomention of how to use vehicle obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. Instructions only provided. Need to nomplete. Nows how to prepare and use lower tachments. Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower and attach lower oncors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. Illustrations plus provided. Text-heavy instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. for this mode, information in written structions and on labels match. Yes. No. Please describe the conflict under notes.	and lap/shoulder belt for this mode,				
hould be installed with each of nem. obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. seatbelt type. seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. whows how to prepare and use lower tachments. Clear illustrations plus written instructions only model. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. Illustrations. Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. for this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match. Yes. No. Please describe the conflict under notes.	including details about different		in order to route	text. No mention of	
nem. diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. whows how to prepare and use lower ttachments. Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. Illustrations plus written instructions read text to perform entire operation. Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. for this mode, information in written istructions and on labels match. Yes. No. Please describe the conflict under notes.	vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS	·	,		
includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. shows how to prepare and use lower Clear illustrations show how to prepare and use lower Clear illustrations show how to prepare and use lower Clear illustrations show how to prepare and use lower Clear illustrations show how to prepare and use lower Clear illustrations and attach lower Illustrations provided. and attach lower Illustrations and attach lower Instructions only provided. Need to read text to perform instructions at all provided. Periation words per idea are OK for clarification. V V for this mode, information in written Yes. structions and on labels match. Yes.				seatbelts correctly.	
instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. whows how to prepare and use lower ttachments. Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. or this mode, information in written istructions and on labels match. Yes. No. Please describe the conflict under notes.		U U	v		
determining vehicle seatbelt type. seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. whows how to prepare and use lower ttachments. Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. or this mode, information in written istructions and on labels match. Yes. No. Please describe the conflict under notes.					
seatbelt type. present but may be incomplete. wincomplete. Image: complete complete complete. shows how to prepare and use lower ttachments. Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. Image: complete comple			v		
whows how to prepare and use lower ttachments. Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. Illustrations plus written instructions to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. Text-heavy instructions at all provided or no instructions; some step missing. or this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match. Yes. No. Please describe the conflict under notes.		J. J	••		
whows how to prepare and use lower ttachments. Clear illustrations show how to route show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. Illustrations plus written instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. ior this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match. Yes. No. Please describe the conflict under notes.			incomplete.		
ttachments. show how to route and attach lower and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. for this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match. tractions and on labels match. ttachments. Show how to route and attach lower and the to perform entire operation. For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match. Structions and on labels match. The the top operation in written instructions attach lower and the top operation. Structions and on labels match. Show how to route and attach lower and attach lower and the top operation. Show how to read text to perform entire operation. Show how to read text to perform e	Shows how to prepare and use lower			Text-heavy	
and attach lower provided. Need to provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial provided. Partial instructions; some instructions; some step missing. OK for clarification. Image: Comparison of the c	attachments.				
anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. structions and on labels match. Yes. Yes. V				,	
mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. instructions; some step missing. or this mode, information in written istructions and on labels match. Yes.		anchors to vehicle for	•	•	
words per idea are OK for clarification.		U U	entire operation.	-	
OK for clarification. Image: Clarification of this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match. Yes. No. Please describe the conflict under notes.					
Image: Construction of a constr				step missing.	
or this mode, information in written Yes. No. Please describe the conflict under notes.		_		-	
nstructions and on labels match.	Fourthing would be former of the 199				
□ notes.		res.			
	instructions and on labels match.	_			
		7	D- 0 (-		

Page 46 of 121 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model	Cosco Scenera Next		Model # CC1	45-DEN
Securing the Child				
	Α	В	С	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for	Yes.		No, not ready to use	
correct use as per instructions)			regardless of how	
including seat pad or cover attached			difficult the assembly	CRS is not set for youngest mode when removed from pkg.
and ready to use, harness slots and			may be. May direct	
crotch strap in their lowest settings.			user to manual or is	
			otherwise difficult.	
			Tools may be	
			required. Please	
			describe under	
	_		notes.	
			\checkmark	Not set for smallest occupant.
Does the harness clip require	No, and harness clip	No, but harness clip	Yes.	
threading to secure properly? Is it	is labeled.	is not labeled.		
labeled to indicate its proper				
positioning on the child?	√			
Evaluate the ease of inserting the	Each upper portion	Puzzle" buckle with	Puzzle" buckle with	
	of the shoulder	an intermediate	no intermediate	
shoulder portions of the harness				
buckle for this seat.	harness may be inserted separately.	method of holding the shoulder	method of holding	
	inserted separately.		the shoulder portions	
1		portions together.	together	
Access to 9 was of here	✓ Con occos bornooc			
Access to & use of harness	Can access harness		Does not meet "A"	
adjustment system.	system when		criteria. Please	
	installed, one hand		describe under	
1	to tighten (one pull		notes.	
	system). Possible 2			
	hands to loosen (i.e.,			
	one to depress			
	button and one to			
	loosen the harness.			
	~			
Evaluate the number and	The number of slots		Does not meet "A"	
adjustability of the harness slots in	in the pad & shell		criteria. Please	
the shell and the pad.	match, and there are		describe under	
	at least 3 OR the		notes.	
	system is adjustable			
	to at least 3 heights.			
	ب آ			
Visibility & alignment of harness slots	Can see through all	Cannot see through	Cannot see all	
for systems that must be re-	harness slots. All	all harness slots	harness slots	
threaded.	slots in pad are	because they are	because there is	
	aligned with slots in	small or are	something in way for	
	shell.	misaligned with the	this mode, e.g. an	
		shell.	insert, a head	
			hugger, or body	
	I		pillow.	n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for		No need to rethread	Harness must be	
child's growth.	system. No	system, but may be		
5		otherwise difficult to		Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.
1	exist that may	adjust.	pieces may be	
	become loose when	· ·	present. Could	
1	adjusting system.		misroute or	
1	, , ,		incorrectly resecure	
1	_	_	harness	
			V	
Ease of conversion to RF from all	Simple operation	Simple operation	Operation is difficult,	
other possible modes of use.	with only a single or	but multiple actions	requiring many	
	dual action.	are required.	complicated steps	No illustrations on the label showing conversion.
	Illustrations and	Illustrations may be	that must be followed	
1	instructions on seat	missing from the	in the manual.	
	showing mode	label, requiring the		
1	change.	user to read the		
		manual.		✓ Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.
1			- -	n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	No loose parts.	Harness system	Loose parts may	
removed for cleaning.		may need to be	exist, including the	
1	reattach the	rethreaded to re-	harness system.	
	padding. No	assemble, but no	Harness system may	
1	rethreading required.	loose parts exist.	need to be	
1			rethreaded to re-	
			assemble. May even	
			need hand tool(s).	
				Harness must be rethreaded.
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on	Need to read text,	Other tool(s)	
	CRS, simple action,	simple action, shield	requirea.	
1	shield marked.	not marked.		✓ n/a, no shield
L				n/a, shield not adjustable

Page 47 of 121 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model

Cosco Scenera Next

Model # CC145-DEN

Vehicle Installation	Features				
		A	В	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle be		A 95th percentile		The belt path does not	
lower attachment straps (male hand can route		accommodate a 95th	
installation in this mode,	with and	the seatbelt easily		percentile male hand,	
without base if separate.		and comfortably.		or has to be routed	
		The padding does		under the CRS	
		not need to be		padding for one or	
		moved in order to		more modes of RF	
• · · · · · ·		route the belt.		installation.	
Can vehicle belt or lower	•	No contact or		Possible contact or	✓ Interference is possible.
(if flexible) interfere with h		interference		misrouting. Please	
(including crotch strap) or		possible.		describe this potential	
incorrectly with respect to		_		under notes.	
elements such as paddin	g?			✓	
Ease of attaching/removi	ng infant seat	Simple to attach,		Difficult to attach	
from base.		difficult to mistakenly		carrier securely to	
		secure carrier to		base. Easy to	
		base. One step		mistakenly secure	
		release mechanism		carrier to base.	
		easy to reach.		Release mechanism	
				may be difficult to	
				reach. Carrier has the	
				potential to appear	
				correctly installed	
				when it is not.	
					✓ n/a, no separate base
Ease of use of any RF be	alt positioning	Simple to use with	Simple to use but	Multiple steps,	, ., .,
feature on CRS such as a		instruction on CRS.	must refer to	confusing to use even	
			manual.	with manual.	
					✓ n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the seat's	Convertible,	Obvious, separate	Indication on a label	No feedback device on	✓ Level to ground line.
angle feedback device	3-in-1	recline device.	or text in the same	CRS, or does not have	Lever to ground line.
and the recline		Adjustable to at least	color as the CRS	three levels of recline	
capabilities of the base		three levels of	shell used as the	for this mode.	
(if separate).		recline for this mode.	recline device.		\checkmark Less than 3 levels of recline.
			Adjustable to at		
			least three levels of		
		_	recline for this	_	
			mode.	✓	n/a, has separate base
	Carrier with	Obvious, separate	Base is adjustable	Base does not have	
	separate	recline device (may	so that it allows for	three levels of recline	
	base	only be on the carrier		for this mode.	
		since it is more	of recline for this		
		critical). Base is	mode. However,		
		adjustable so that it	does not meet "A"		
		allows for at least	criteria for separate		
		three levels of	recline device.		
		recline for this mode.			✓ n/a, no separate base
Do the lower anchors req	Luire twisting to	No system fully	No twisting required	Yes user must twict	
remove from the vehicle?		retracts from vehicle	but secondary action		
		anchors with release	required to remove	remove from vehicle.	Attachments require twisting.
		mechanism.	lower anchor from		Academients require twisting.
		meenamon.	seat bight.		
		_		_	
				✓	n/a, no lower anchors
Evaluate the storage syst		Simple, obvious,	Storage system	No separate storage	
lower anchors when not i	n use.	dedicated, labeled	exists but may easily	system exists, or user	
		storage system. Or,	overlooked.	is directed to hook	
		lower anchors that		lower anchors together	
		completely retract		when not in use.	
		when not in use.	_	_	
		✓			n/a, no lower anchors
Is there an indication on t		Yes.		No.	
itself indicating where to					
when installed in vehicle?	?	\checkmark	Page 5 of 5		n/a, no separate carrier

 Page 5 of 5

 2021 NHTSA Car Seat Ease of Use Ratings - Submission 3

Page 48 of 121

	Page 48 of 121		· · · · · · ·	·
	2021 EOU - FF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
	Cosco Scenera Next		CC145-DEN	9/16/2021
	Feature			
	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	6	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	1	2	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	2	4	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use tether.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
		Total	22	12
		Weighted Ave	1.83	
		Star Rating	2	
-	Evaluation of Instructions			
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	1	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments & tether.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	20	8
		Weighted Ave	2.50	
		Star Rating	4	
	Securing the Child			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	0	0	0
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labeled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	3	3	1
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	1	3	3
3	Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	1	2	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		Total	38	18
		Weighted Ave	2.11	
		Star Rating	3	
	Installation in vehicle			
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	1	3	3
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	0	0	0
3	Evaluate the tether adjustment.	3	9	3
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	1	2	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use?	2	4	2
		Total	27	13
		Weighted Ave	2.07	-
		Star Rating	3	
			-	
			1	1
		Total	107	51
		Total Weighted Ave	107 2.10	51

	Forward Facin		ge 49 of 121 Jse Rating Form - 2 Iode, Combination FF I		1 FF Mode	
Date of Evaluation:	FINAL		Evaluated b	y: <u>FINAL</u>		
Manufacturer	Dorel Juvenile Group	▼ Make &	Model:	Cosco	Scenera Next	
Model #: <u>CC1</u>	45-DEN		Date o	f Manufacture:		9/16/2021
Style: 🗌 FF only 🔽	Convertible (RF/FF)	Combination (FF/Booster)	3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booste	r) 🗌 FF Vest	Other:	
Harness: 🔽 5-poi	int 🗌 OH Sh	ield Other:				

Seat Characteristics & Measurements

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual:

 Date on manual:
 2019

		W	/eight	Height				
	Mir	nimum	Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
FF Size	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
Ranges	10.1	22	18	40	73.6	29	110	43

Page 50 of 121 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Cosco Scenera Next

Make & Model

Seat # (on tag)

CC145-DEN

Evaluation of Labels

Evaluation of Labels	А	В	С	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range	Separate, clear,	Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as	Notes
for this mode. Is there additional	complete height and	complete height and	indicated, text	
information on the CRS about how	weight information	weight information	independent of	
the child should fit in it?	directly next to the	directly next to the	illustration, or no	
	illustration. Additional	illustration.	illustration, and/or no	
	size information	Additional size	mention of additional	
	included as a	information included	sizing information.	
	picture.	as short, simple text.		
	✓			
All methods of installing the seat in	Illustrated clearly		Method missing,	
this mode are clearly indicated,	with CRS in vehicle		partially illustrated, or	
including with lower anchors, lap belt	seat. Illustrations		no illustrations at all.	
only, and lap/shoulder belt.	should be labeled for		CRS may be shown	
	each method of		without a vehicle	
	installation, must		seat. Illustrations	
	include label on each		may not be	
	mode that indicates tether should be		completely labeled for each method of	
	used.		installation. for	
	useu.		example, may not be	
			labeled indicating	
			that tether should be	
			in use for all FF	
			installations.	
	✓			
Does the CRS indicate the correct	Yes, there is a	Yes, there is text	No indication of	
harness slot height for this mode? Is	graphic or	indicating the	correct slots to use	
there additional information on the	contrasting text	correct harness	for this mode (for	
CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	indicating the correct harness slots to use	slots to use for this	applicable multi-	
	for this mode.	mode but they may be the same color	mode CRS) and/or no mention of	
	Additional harness	as the shell.	additional sizing	
	adjustment	Additional harness	information.	
	information is	adjustment		
	conveyed using a	information is		
	picture.	included but may be		Harness slots are not individually labeled to indicate which may be
		text only.		used in this mode.
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor	Illustrated clearly	Belt routing path	Belt routing label not	
path labeling and routing.	with no need to read	label is only	next to	Path is only labeled on one side.
	text in order to route	contrasting on one	corresponding path.	
	seatbelts. Label is	side but would	Belt routing path is	
	directly next to the	otherwise fulfill "A"	only labeled on one	
	corresponding belt	criteria.	side. Routing	
	path on both sides of		requires reading text	
	CRS.		or is otherwise not	
			obvious from illustration. Mav also	
			be obscured by seat	
			pad.	
Shows how to prepare and use lower	Clear illustrations	Illustrations plus	Text-heavy	
attachments.	show how to route	written instructions	instructions only	
	and attach lower	provided. Need to	provided or no	
	anchors to vehicle	read text.	instructions at all	
	for using the CRS in		provided. Partial	\checkmark Labels do not explain use of LATCH.
	this mode. One or		instructions; some	
	two words per idea		step missing.	
	are OK for	_	_	
	clarification -			
	clarification.		√	
Shows how to prepare and use the	Clear illustrations	Illustrations plus	Text-heavy	
Shows how to prepare and use the tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route	written instructions	Text-heavy instructions only	
	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach tether to	written instructions provided. However,	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no	
	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach tether to vehicle for using the	written instructions provided. However, need to read text in	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all	☑ Does not show how to remove.
	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach tether to	written instructions provided. However, need to read text in order to know to	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial	
	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words	written instructions provided. However, need to read text in order to know to	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some	
	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode.	written instructions provided. However, need to read text in order to know to	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.	Does not show how to remove.
tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.	written instructions provided. However, need to read text in order to know to	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.	Does not show how to remove.
	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.	written instructions provided. However, need to read text in order to know to	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.	Does not show how to remove.
tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.	written instructions provided. However, need to read text in order to know to	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. Sticky label(s) are already peeling when	Does not show how to remove.
tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not	written instructions provided. However, need to read text in order to know to	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed	Does not show how to remove.
tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.	written instructions provided. However, need to read text in order to know to	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. Sticky label(s) are already peeling when	Does not show how to remove.

Page 51 of 121 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

 Make & Model
 Cosco Scenera Next
 Seat # (on tag)
 CC145-DEN

Evaluation of Instructions

Evaluation of Instructions	Α	В	С	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find	Attached to the child		Attached to the child	
when the CRS is taken out of the	restraint in a clearly		restraint in a hard-to-	
box?	visible location.		find location or not	
			attached to the seat	
			at all. 🗖	/ n/a not youngost mode for this CBS
Evaluate the storage system for	It is easy to use and	It is easy to use, but		✓ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
accessing the manual in this mode.	it is difficult for the	the manual cannot	storage system is	✓ Manual cannot be accessed.
decessing the manual in the mode.	manual to fall out.	be accessed when	difficult to use or	Manual storage difficult to find.
	The manual can be	the CRS is installed	cannot be accessed	
	accessed when the	in this mode of use.	regardless of mode	
	CRS is installed in		of use.	
	this mode of use.		01 000.	
			\checkmark	Manual storage is difficult to use.
Clear indication of child's size range.	Separate, clear,	Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as	No picture of child in seat.
Is there additional information in the	complete height and	complete height and	indicated, text	No picture of child in seat.
instructions about how the child	weight information	weight information	independent of	
should fit?	directly next to the	directly next to the	illustration, or no	
	illustration.	illustration.	illustration, and/or no	
	Additional size	Additional size	mention of additional	
	information included	information included	sizing information.	
	alongside a picture.	as short, simple		
		text.		
			\checkmark	
All methods of installing the seat in	Illustrated clearly		Method missing,	
this mode are clearly indicated,	with CRS in vehicle		partially illustrated, or	
including with lower anchors, lap belt			no illustrations at all.	
only, and lap/shoulder belt, with	read text although		CRS may be shown	
reference to using the tether with	illustrations should		without a vehicle	
each one.	be labeled for each		seat, or tether may	
	method of		not be labeled.	
	installation			
Indication that the safest place in a	Separate from	Buried within other	Buried among other	
vehicle for children is the rear seat.	unrelated warnings	warnings, for	text or no warning at	
	and illustrated; has	example, in a	all.	
	its own page or other	dulleted list.		
	very clear demarcation.			
Instructions for routing both lap belt	Illustrated clearly.	Illustrated clearly.	Unclear instructions	
and lap/shoulder belt for this mode,	No need to read text			
including details about different	in order to route	in order to route	text. No mention of	
vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS	seatbelt; should be	seatbelt; should be	how to use vehicle	
should be installed with each of	obvious from	obvious from	seatbelts correctly.	
them.	diagrams. Manual	diagrams.		
	includes complete	Instructions for		
	instructions for	determining vehicle		
	determining vehicle	seatbelt type are		
	seatbelt type.	present but may be		
		incomplete.		
Shows how to prepare and use lower	Clear illustrations	Illustrations plus	Text-heavy	
attachments & tether.	show how to route	written instructions	instructions only	
	and attach lower	provided. Need to	provided or no	
	anchors and tether	read text to perform	instructions at all	
	to vehicle for using	entire operation.	provided. Partial	
	the CRS in this		instructions; some	
	mode. One or two		step missing.	
	words per idea are		etep moonly.	
	OK for clarification.			
For this mode, information in written	Yes.		No. Please describe	
-			the conflict under	
instructions and on labels match				
instructions and on labels match.			notes.	

Page 52 of 121 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

	Cosco Scenera Next	Sea	t # (on tag) CC1	45-DEN
Securing the Child				
	Α	В	С	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings. Tether must also come attached to CRS.	Yes.		No, not ready to use regardless of how simple the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under	✓ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper	No, and harness clip is labeled.	No, but harness clip is not labeled.	Yes.	
positioning on the child? Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately.	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together.	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness.		Cannot reach the adjustment mechanism in this mode when correctly installed and/or other method of harness adjustment such as those that require two hands, re- threading, or removal of CRS from vehicle.	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the shell and the pad.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights.		Does not meet "A" criteria.	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.		Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.	□ n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	system. Simple,	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness, even for a no-thread system.	Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.
	Simple operation	Simple operation but		
Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change.	multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS.	requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether.	No illustrations on the label. Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.
	dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode	multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be	requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether.	Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted. n/a, single mode CRS
other possible modes of use. Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change.	multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re- assemble, but it is a very simple system.	requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether.	Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted. In/a, single mode CRS

Page 53 of 121 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model

Cosco Scenera Next

Seat # (on tag) CC145-DEN

Vehicle Installation Features

	A	В	С	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or	A 95th percentile		The belt path does	
LATCH lower attachment straps (if	male hand can route		not accommodate a	
flexible) for installation in this mode.	the seatbelt easily		95th percentile male	
	and comfortably.		hand, or has to be	
	The padding does		routed under (not	
	NOT need to be		past, which is OK)	
	moved in order to		the CRS padding for	
	route the belt.		FF installation.	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH	No contact or		Possible contact or	✓ Interference is possible.
straps (if flexible) interfere with	interference		misrouting. Please	Interference is possible.
harness (including crotch strap) if	possible.		describe this	
routed correctly?			potential under	
			notes. 🗸	
Ease of use of any FF belt	Simple to use with	Simple to use but	Multiple steps,	
positioning feature on CRS such as	instruction on CRS.	must refer to	confusing to use	
a lock-off.		manual.	even with manual.	
				✓ n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the tether on this CRS.	Only one hand		Does not meet "A"	
	required to tighten		criteria.	
	and release the			
	tether.			no tether required
Do the lower anchors require	No, system fully	No twisting required	Yes, user must twist	
twisting to remove from the vehicle?	retracts from vehicle		lower anchors to	
	anchors with release		remove from vehicle.	Attachments require twisting to remove.
	mechanism.	remove lower		
		anchor from seat		
		bight.	✓	
Evaluate the storage system for the	Simple, obvious,	Storage system	No separate storage	
lower anchors & tether when not in	dedicated, labeled	exists but may be	mentioned or user is	
use.	storage system. Or,	easily overlooked.	directed to hook	
	lower anchors or a		lower anchors	
	tether that		together or with	
	completely retracts		tether when not in	Tether storage label is molded into
	when not in use.	\checkmark	use.	plastic.

Pade	e 54	· of	121	

	Page 54 of 12	1		
	2021 EOU - RF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
	Cybex Aton 2 Sensor Safe		519003595	11/1/20
	P 4			
	Feature	0		M/- 1-1-4-
	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weights
	Clear indication of child's size range.	3	6	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	-	6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	1 3	2 6	2
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments. Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	-	29	11
		Total Weighted Ave	2.63	11
		Star Rating	5	
		Star Kating	5	
	Evaluation of Instructions			
2	Owner's manual easy to find?	3	6	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Clear indication of child's size range.	3	3	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear-facing airbag warning?	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	1	1	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
2		Total	26	10
		Weighted Ave	2.60	10
		Star Rating	5	
			5	
	Securing the Child			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	3	9	3
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labelled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	1	1	1
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	1	3	3
3	Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	0	0	0
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	1	2	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
-		Total	42	18
		Weighted Ave	2.33	10
		Star Rating	4	
	Vehicle Installation Features	1	1	
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt or flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	3	9	3
3	Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.	3	9	3
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	2	6	3
-	Evaluate seat's angle feedback device and recline capabilities.	-	Ŭ	Ŭ
2	CRS only	0	0	0
2	Separate carrier and base	3	6	2
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	2	4	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments when not in use?	3	6	2
2	Handle placement instructions for the carrier?	3	6	2
-		Total	55	20
		Weighted Ave	2.75	20
		Star Rating	5	
		ettai itutiing	v	
		Total	152	59
		Total Weighted Ave	152 2.58	59

	Ini	NHTSA Ease o ant Only Restraints, Co				
Date of Evaluation:	FINAL		Eva	luated by: <u>FIN</u>	AL	
Manufacturer:	Cybex	▼ N	lake & Model: _		Cybex Aton 2 Senso	or Safe
Model #:		51900359	5	Date of Manuf	facture:	11/1/2020
Base Model # if Diffe	erent:		Date of I	vlanufacture on	Base (if different): _	
Style: 🗹 In	fant Only (RF)	Convertible (RF/FF)	3-in-1 (RF, Ff	-, & Booster)	Car Bed	
CRS has separate b	ase: 🗸 Yes	No				
Harness Style: 📿	5-point 🗌 "V	' or 3-pt. 🗌 OH Shield				
Seat Characte	eristics & N	leasurements				

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual:

 Date on manual:
 2020

		Weight				Height			
	Minimum Maximum		Minimum		Maximum				
RF Size	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in	
Ranges	1.8	4	15.9	35	43	17	76	30	

Page 56 of 121 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Cybex Aton 2 Sensor Safe

Model # 519003595

Evaluation of Labels

Evaluation of Labels	-	_	-	
	Α	В	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range	Separate, clear,	Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as	
for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how	complete height and		indicated, text	
the child should fit in it?	weight information directly next to the	weight information directly next to the	independent of	
	illustration.	illustration.	illustration, or no	
	Additional size	Additional size	illustration, and/or no mention of additional	
			sizing information.	
	as a picture.	as short, simple	Sizing information.	
	as a plotare.	text.		
		IOAL.		
	~			
All methods of installing the seat in	Illustrated clearly		Method missing,	
this mode are clearly indicated,	with CR in vehicle		partially illustrated, or	
including with lower anchors, lap belt			no illustrations at all.	
only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and	read text although		CRS may be shown	
without the base as necessary.	illustrations should		without any vehicle	
	be labeled for each		seat at all. Must	
	method of		read text.	
	installation.			
	_		_	
	✓			
Does the CRS indicate the correct	Yes, there is a	Yes, there is text	No indication of	
harness slot height for this mode? Is	graphic or	indicating the	correct slots to use	
there additional information on the	contrasting text	correct harness	for this mode (for	
CRS about how the shoulder straps	indicating the correct		applicable multi-	
should fit for this mode?		mode but they may	mode CRS) and/or	
	for this mode.	be the same color	no mention of	
	Additional harness adjustment	as the shell. Additional harness	additional sizing information.	
	information is	adjustment	iniomation.	
	conveyed using a	information is		
	picture.	included but may be		
		text only.		
	√			
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor	Illustrated clearly	Belt routing path	Belt routing label not	
path labeling and routing.	with no need to read		next to	
	text in order to route	contrasting on one	corresponding path.	
	seatbelts.	side but would	Belt routing path is	
	Contrasting label is	otherwise fulfill "A"	only labeled on one	✓ Belt routing path is not labeled.
	directly next to the	criteria.	side. Routing	
	corresponding belt		requires reading text	
	path on both sides of		or is otherwise not	
	CRS.		obvious from	
			illustration. May also	
			be obscured by seat	
			pad.	
Shows how to prepare and use lower		Illustrations plus	Text-heavy	
attachments.	show how to route	written instructions	instructions only	
	and attach lower	provided. Need to	provided or no	
	anchors to vehicle	read text to perform	instructions at all	
	for using the CRS in this mode. One or	entire operation.	provided. Partial instructions; some	
	two words per idea		steps missing.	
	are OK for		stops missing.	
	clarification.			
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or		Sticky label(s) are	
	other method of		already peeling when	
	technology label not		restraint removed	
	peeling.		from box.	
	1	B 0 65		
		Page 2 of 5 ar Seat Fase of Use R		

Page 57 of 121 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Cybex Aton 2 Sensor Safe

Model # 519003595

Evaluation of Instructions

Evaluation of Instructions	•		•	Nata-
lo the owner's marvel service first	Attached to the shild	В	C Attached to the shild	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the	Attached to the child		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-	
box?	restraint in a clearly visible location.		find location or not	
DOX :			attached to the seat	
			at all.	
- · · · · · · · · · · · ·	✓ ↓			
Evaluate the storage system for	,	It is obvious and	The designated	Manual cannot be accessed in this mode.
accessing the manual in this mode.	to use. The manual can be accessed	easy to use, but the manual cannot be	storage system isn't obvious or it is	
	when the CRS is	accessed when the	difficult to use	Manual storage difficult to find.
	installed in this mode	CRS is installed in	regardless of mode	✓ Manual storage difficult to use.
	of use.	this mode of use.	of use. Can easily	
			fall of off carrier if	
			removed.	
Clear indication of child's size range.	Separate, clear,	Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as	
Is there additional information in the	complete height and	complete height and		
manual about how the child should	weight information	weight information	independent of	
fit?	directly next to the	directly next to the	illustration, or no	
	illustration. Additional size information	illustration. Additional size	illustration, and/or no	
	included alongside a	information included	mention of additional	
	picture.	as short, simple	sizing information.	
		text.		
	✓ ₩			
All methods of installing the seat in	Illustrated clearly with		Method missing,	
this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt	CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text		partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all.	
only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and	although illustrations		CRS may be shown	
without the base as necessary.	should be labeled for		without a vehicle	
······································	each method of		seat.	
	installation.			
Warning to avoid placing a rear-	Separate from	Illustrated but buried	Buried among other	
facing child restraint in front of an	unrelated warnings	within other	text, incomplete	
active airbag .	and illustrated; has its	unrelated warnings,	warning, or no	
-	own page or other	for example, in a	warning at all.	
	very clear	bulleted list. Must		
	demarcation. Also	still contain a		
	remarks that the	warning that the		
	safest place for all	safest place for		
	children is in the rear.	children is in the rear AND		
		specifically mention		
		the dangers of RF		
		CRS and airbags.		
Instructions for routing both lon both				
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode,	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in		Unclear instructions	Seatbelt section is incomplete.
including details about different	order to route	No need to read text in order to route	text. No mention of	
vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS	seatbelt; should be	seatbelt; should be	how to use vehicle	
should be installed with each of	obvious from	obvious from	seatbelts correctly.	
them.	diagrams. Manual	diagrams.	-	
	includes complete	Instructions for		
	instructions for	determining vehicle		
	determining vehicle	seatbelt type are		
	seatbelt type.	present but may be		
		incomplete.	7	
Shows how to prepare and use lower		Illustrations plus	Text-heavy	
attachments.	show how to route	written instructions	instructions only	
	and attach lower	provided. Need to	provided or no	
	anchors to vehicle for	read text to perform	instructions at all	
	using the CRS in this	entire operation.	provided. Partial	
	mode. One or two words per idea are		instructions; some	
	OK for clarification.		step missing.	
For this mode, information in written	Yes.		No. Please describe	
instructions and on labels match.			the conflict under	
	7		notes.	
	,	Page 3 of 5		

Page 58 of 121 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

	Infant Only		ible RF Mode, or 3-in	-1 RF Mode
Make & Model Cy	bex Aton 2 Sensor Sat	fe	Model #519	003595
Securing the Child				
	Α	В	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes.	_	No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes.	
	√		notes.	
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled.	No, but harness clip is not labeled.	Yes.	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately.	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together.	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes.	

			required. Please describe under	
			notes.	
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper	Vo, and harness clip is labeled.	No, but harness clip is not labeled.	Yes.	
positioning on the child?	✓			
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately.	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together.	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness.		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes.	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the shell and the pad.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights.		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes.	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots		Cannot see through	Cannot see all	
for systems that must be re- threaded.	harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.	all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.	harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.	Headhugger/body pillow blocks harness slots. n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.		Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.
Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.	☑ n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required.	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re- assemble, but no loose parts exist.	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re- assemble. May even need hand tool(s).	Need to rethread harness.
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked.	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked.	Other tool(s)	☑ n/a, no shield
				n/a, shield not adjustable

Page 59 of 121 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Cybex Aton 2 Sensor Safe Model # 519003595

Vehicle Installation Features

Vehicle Installation	reatures				
Free freed in the i		A	В	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle b		A 95th percentile		The belt path does not	
lower attachment straps	· /	male hand can route		accommodate a 95th	
installation in this mode,	with and	the seatbelt easily		percentile male hand,	
without base if separate.		and comfortably.		or has to be routed	
		The padding does		under the CRS	
		not need to be		padding for one or	
		moved in order to		more modes of RF	
		route the belt.		installation.	
Can vehicle belt or lower				Possible contact or	
	•			misrouting. Please	
(if flexible) interfere with I		interference		0	
(including crotch strap) o		possible.		describe this potential	
incorrectly with respect to				under notes .	
elements such as paddin	ig?	\checkmark			
Ease of attaching/removi	ng infant seat	Simple to attach,		Difficult to attach	
from base.		difficult to mistakenly		carrier securely to	
nom buse.		secure carrier to		base. Easy to	
				,	
		base. One step		mistakenly secure	
		release mechanism		carrier to base.	
		easy to reach.		Release mechanism	
				may be difficult to	
				reach. Carrier has the	
				potential to appear	
				correctly installed	
				when it is not.	
				when it is not.	
		✓			n/a, no separate base
Ease of use of any RF be	elt positioning	Simple to use with	Simple to use but	Multiple steps,	Lockoff is simple to use, but the
feature on CRS such as	a lock-off.	instruction on CRS.	must refer to	confusing to use even	user may need to refer to the
			manual.	with manual.	ovner's manual. n/a, no belt positioning feature
					n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the seat's	Convertible,	Obvious, separate	Indication on a label	No feedback device on	
angle feedback device	3-in-1	recline device.	or text in the same	CRS, or does not have	
and the recline		Adjustable to at least	color as the CRS	three levels of recline	
capabilities of the base		three levels of	shell used as the	for this mode.	
(if separate).		recline for this mode.			
(ii separate).					
			Adjustable to at		
			least three levels of		
			recline for this		
			mode.		✓ n/a, has separate base
	Carrier with	Obvious, separate	Base is adjustable	Base does not have	
	separate	recline device (may	so that it allows for	three levels of recline	
	base	only be on the carrier	at least three levels	for this mode.	
		since it is more	of recline for this		
		critical). Base is	mode. However,		
		adjustable so that it	does not meet "A"		
		allows for at least			
			criteria for separate		
		three levels of	recline device.		
		recline for this mode.	_		
De the laws	Land the state of the state	✓			n/a, no separate base
Do the lower anchors req		• •	No twisting required	Yes, user must twist	✓ Buttons on lower attachments.
remove from the vehicle?	?	retracts from vehicle	but secondary action	lower anchors to	
		anchors with release	required to remove	remove from vehicle.	
		mechanism.	lower anchor from		
			seat bight.		
			0	_	
			✓		n/a, no lower anchors
Evaluate the storage system for the		Simple, obvious,	Storage system	No separate storage	
lower anchors when not i		dedicated, labeled		system exists, or user	
		storage system. Or,	overlooked.	is directed to hook	
		lower anchors that		lower anchors together	
		completely retract		when not in use.	
				which not in use.	
		when not in use.			
					n/a, no lower anchors
Is there an indication on t		Yes.		No.	
itself indicating where to					
when installed in vehicle	?	\checkmark	Page 5 of 5		n/a, no separate carrier
			1 ago 0 or 0		

Page	60	of	121	

	Page 60 of 12 2021 EOU - RF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
	Cybex Sirona S		519004437	5/1/21
	Feature			
	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weights
2	Clear indication of child's size range.	3	6	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2 1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments. Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	6 3	1
		Total	33	11
		Weighted Ave	3.00	11
		Star Rating	5	
		Star Katiliy	5	
	Evaluation of Instructions			
2	Owner's manual easy to find?	3	6	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Clear indication of child's size range.	3	3	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	1	1	1
1	Rear-facing airbag warning?	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	26	10
		Weighted Ave	2.60	
		Star Rating	5	
	Securing the Child			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	3	9	3
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labelled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	0	0	0
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Total	0 54	0 20
		Weighted Ave	2.70	20
		Star Rating	5	
			5	
	Vehicle Installation Features			
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt or flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	3	9	3
3	Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.	0	0	0
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	1	3	3
	Evaluate seat's angle feedback device and recline capabilities.			
2	CRS only	3	6	2
2	Separate carrier and base	0	0	0
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	3	6	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments when not in use?	3	6	2
2	Handle placement instructions for the carrier?	0	0	0
		Total	39	15
		Weighted Ave	2.60	
		Star Rating	5	
		Total	152	56
		Weighted Ave	2.71	
	Overal	Star Rating	5	

	In	NHTSA Ease o fant Only Restraints, Co	Page 61 of 121 f Use Rating Form nvertible RF Mode, of		
Date of Evaluation:	FINAL		Evaluated b	y: <u>FINAL</u>	
Manufacturer:	Cybex	▼ M	ake & Model:	Cybex Sirona S	8
Model #:		51900443	7Date o	f Manufacture:	5/1/2021
Base Model # if Diffe	erent:		Date of Manufac	cture on Base (if different): _	
Style:	fant Only (RF)	Convertible (RF/FF)	3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Boost	er) 🗌 Car Bed	
CRS has separate b	oase: Yes	✓ No			
Harness Style: 🗸]5-point 🗌 "V	" or 3-pt. 🗌 OH Shield			
Seat Characte	eristics & N	leasurements			

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual:

Weight Height Minimum Maximum Minimum Maximum **RF Size** kg lb kg lb cm in cm in 22.6 50 17 124.5 49 Ranges 1.8 4 43.2

Date on manual:

2019

Page 62 of 121 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Cybex Sirona S

Model # 519004437

for this mode, is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it? complete height and weight information illustration. Additional size information includes as a picture. complete height and independent of illustration. Additional size information includes as a picture. All methods of installing the seat in his mode are clearly indicated, nelving with lower anchors, lap belt maness slot height for this mode? Is baot weight information installation. Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle text. Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without the base as necessary. Does the CRS indicate the correct SRS about how the should strate should fit for this mode? should fit for this mode? Yes, there is text indicating the correct strates slot height for this mode? should fit for this mode? No indication of installation. Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor is should fit for this mode? should fit for this mode? shoul	Evaluation of Labels				
for this mode, is there additional information on the CRS about how why information on the CRS about how why information included strain installation. Indicating the scate in illustrated. or installing the scate in installation. All methods of installing the scate in installation. Illustrated. or installing the scate in installation. Illustrated. or installing the scate in installation. Method missing. or installing the scate in installation. Obset the CRS indicate the correct anrees solvheight for this mode? Is showed in the additional information in stallation. Vest. there is toot installing the correct anrees solvheight for this mode? Is marked solve indicating the correct indicating the correct indicating the correct anrees solvheight for this mode? Is marked solve indicating the correct indicating the correct indicating the correct indicating the correct as the same color as the should the indicating the correct indicating the same correct indicating the correct indicating the correct indicating the same correct indicating the correct indicating the correct inditora correct indit indit indicating the core c		Α	В	С	Notes
Information on the CRS about how the child should fit in R? weight information directly next to a picture. independent of directly next to a directly next to a directly next to a picture. independent of directly next to a directly next to a directly next to a directly next to a picture. independent of directly next to a directly next to a directly next to a directly next to a picture. independent of directly next to a directly next to a directly next to a directly next to a picture. All methods of installing the seat in humoto are clearly indicated. indicated learly the to the none of the through illustrations should without the base as necessary. indicated learly the clearly next to a directly next to a directly next to a directly next to a directly next to a picture. Method missing. Does the CRS indicate the correct harmess soit height for this mode? Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harmess adjustment, a directly next to b use for this mode? No indication of correst panets adjustment, additional harmess adjustment, adjustme	Clear indication of child's size range		Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as	
he child should fit in it? directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. illustration. All methods of installing the seat in his mode are clearly indicated, notwing with over anchors, lap bet not, with CR in vehicle seat. No need to method of installing the seats necessary. Illustrated clearly with over anchors, lap bet not method of installing the seats necessary. Method missing. Does the CRS indicate the correct his indicating the correct his action is information is conveyed using a struct on the stabuled for each installing the seats and the provide seat all. Must read text indicating the correct his mode? Ves. there is text indicating the correct his mode? Opes the CRS indicate the correct his mode? Yes, there is neal. No indication of correct stots to use for this mode? Should fit for this mode? Yes, there is heal. No indication of correct stots to use for this mode? Should fit for this mode? Illustrated clearly with nore to route stable to use for this mode? Belt routing path is correct his indicating the correct his is only information is included to the my may the beat and to route stable to use for this mode? Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchors is only proved using a mode routing. Illustrate distring no corresponding path. Seators and the route stable. Should fit for this mode? Illustrate distring no corresponding path. Seators is only provided no ne on the route stable. Belt routing path is only and the route stable. Should how to prepare and use lower anc	for this mode. Is there additional	complete height and	complete height and	indicated, text	
Additional size information. Additional size information. Additional size information. as a picture. All methods of installing the seat in included as short, simple text. Method missing, partially illustrated, or controling with over anchors, ip be seat. No need to read text although instrations at all. Method missing, partially illustrated, or controling with over anchors, ip be seat. No need to read taxt all. Must are all to read text although instrates at all. Does the CRS indicate the correct arress solve by the bindow of the installation. Yes, there is text information is correct stots to read to read to read to read stots on adjustment information is corresponding path. CPS about tow to prepare and use lower corres and use lower and table in out any achieve full and the stote or an and table how how to route and table is only correct stots to read stots for mention of additional harness and stote or read stots for mention of additional storing induction is included but may be included to read table is only corresponding path. Best routing label in an end to read stots to perform on the stote or read stots to perform on the stote or read stots to perform on the observe fulling and routing. Illustrations plus and table is only corresponding path. Best routing label in an end stote or routing are OK for routing are	information on the CRS about how	weight information	weight information	independent of	
Additional size information. Additional size information. Additional size information. as a picture. All methods of installing the seat in included as short, simple text. Method missing, partially illustrated, or controling with over anchors, ip be seat. No need to read text although instrations at all. Method missing, partially illustrated, or controling with over anchors, ip be seat. No need to read taxt all. Must are all to read text although instrates at all. Does the CRS indicate the correct arress solve by the bindow of the installation. Yes, there is text information is correct stots to read to read to read to read stots on adjustment information is corresponding path. CPS about tow to prepare and use lower corres and use lower and table in out any achieve full and the stote or an and table how how to route and table is only correct stots to read stots for mention of additional harness and stote or read stots for mention of additional storing induction is included but may be included to read table is only corresponding path. Best routing label in an end to read stots to perform on the stote or read stots to perform on the stote or read stots to perform on the observe fulling and routing. Illustrations plus and table is only corresponding path. Best routing label in an end stote or routing are OK for routing are	the child should fit in it?	directly next to the	directly next to the	illustration, or no	
all methods of installing the seat. Information included as short, simple text. Information includes are clearly indicated, not follow with CR in vehicle seat. Information includes are clearly indicated, not follow with CR in vehicle seat. Information includes are clearly indicated, not follow with correct hashs houd are clearly indicated, not follow with correct hashs houd are clearly indicated the correct hashs houd and here additional information is contrasting text indicating the correct sloss to use for this mode? Information includes are clearly indicated the correct sloss to use for this mode? Does the CRS indicate the correct frames so the should be labeled for each indicating the correct sloss to use for this mode? Yes, there is text indicate the correct sloss to use for this mode? No indication of correct sloss to use for this mode? Does the CRS indicate the correct frames so the should fit for this mode? If should harmess and use mode but they may more inclusion is included to they may more information is correct sloss to use for this mode? No indication of correct sloss to use for this mode? Vehicle belf & flexible lower anchor path on Obth sides or CRS indicate the correct path on the should be labeled for end tabeling and routing. Illustrated clearly with no rede to corresponding path. Show how to prepare and use lower are table. Clear Illustrations and are clearly world world are clearly world world are clearly used are of correct in a path on Obth sides or CRS. Illustrated clearly world world world world world be clearly world wore base are to to corresponding path.			illustration.	illustration, and/or no	
All methods of installing the seat in his mode are clearly indicated, netuding with own and order bet, with an individual of with CR in which is have an observation of the seat but and though with CR in which is have an observation of the belable of or each method of installation. Method missing, mailed but is pread text athough with CR in which is have an observation belable of or each method of installation. Method missing, mailed but is pread text athough with CR in which is pread text athough with CR in which is table uses at all. Must read text athough is statistic to the method of installation. Method missing, may be shown without any vehicle seat at all. Must read text athough is statistic to the method of installation. Does the CRS indicate the correct here additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps aloued fit for this mode? Yes, there is a graphic or correct aloues for this mode (for additional harmess aloued but may be text on order to read table is only correct aloues for this mode but they may be the same corr adjustment information is picture. No indication of correct aloues for this mode (for additional iszing adjustment information is picture. Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor athibeling and routing. Illustrated clearly with no need to read table is only corresponding on one side but would otherwise fulfill Ar directly mext to the corresponding path. Belt routing path is of rus and tach how to route and data how to		Additional size	Additional size	mention of additional	
All methods of installing the seat in his mode are clearly indicated, netuding with own and order bet, with an individual of with CR in which is have an observation of the seat but and though with CR in which is have an observation of the belable of or each method of installation. Method missing, mailed but is pread text athough with CR in which is have an observation belable of or each method of installation. Method missing, mailed but is pread text athough with CR in which is pread text athough with CR in which is table uses at all. Must read text athough is statistic to the method of installation. Method missing, may be shown without any vehicle seat at all. Must read text athough is statistic to the method of installation. Does the CRS indicate the correct here additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps aloued fit for this mode? Yes, there is a graphic or correct aloues for this mode (for additional harmess aloued but may be text on order to read table is only correct aloues for this mode but they may be the same corr adjustment information is picture. No indication of correct aloues for this mode (for additional iszing adjustment information is picture. Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor athibeling and routing. Illustrated clearly with no need to read table is only corresponding on one side but would otherwise fulfill Ar directly mext to the corresponding path. Belt routing path is of rus and tach how to route and data how to		information included	information included	sizing information.	
All methods of installing the seat in his mode are clearly indicated, ncluding with hover anchors, how the and lapishoulder belt, with and installation. Method missing, partially illustrations, d, or installation, created text attrough illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without the base as necessary. Does the CRS indicate the correct armass alch height for this mode? So there additional information on the corresting text information is conveyed using a picture. Yes, there is text indicating the corresting text information is conveyed using a picture. No indication of correct slots to use of this mode create adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. No indication of correct slots to use for this mode create adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing. Illustrated clearity with no need to read-to read- additional harmess adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. Belt routing label in other with on dec to read-to read- additional harmess adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. Belt routing label in of corresponding balt. Shows how to prepare and use lower statechments. Conversing label is owork par idea are OK (no contrasting label is or works par idea are OK (no contrasting label is or the work par idea are OK (no contrasting label is ore the work par id		as a picture.	as short, simple	Ŭ	
All methods of installing the seat in interned are cardinal visit mode are cardinal visit and are visit and visit and are visit and visit and are visit and are visit and visit and are visit and					
All methods of installing the seat in interned are cardinal visit mode are cardinal visit and are visit and visit and are visit and visit and are visit and are visit and visit and are visit and					
his mode are clearly indicated, netword anchors, law the CR in vehicle seat. No need to ranky, and tip/shoulder bett, with and read text although bit babeled for each method of installation. Does the CRS indicate the correct. TYes, there is a method of installation. Does the CRS indicate the correct armess slot height for this mode? RS about how the shoulder straps abouid fit for this mode? RS about how the shoulder straps abouid fit for this mode? RS about how the shoulder straps abouid fit for this mode? Additional harness adjustment information is correct solts to use for this mode, Additional harness adjustment information is correct solts to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the should. RS about how the shoulder straps adjustment information is correct solts to use for this mode but they may be the solutional harness adjustment information is picture. Vehicle beit & floxible lower anchor stabeling and routing. With no need to read indicating the correct should balabeling and routing. Shows how to prepare and use lower Stabelis. Durability of labels. Durability of labels. D		1			
ncluding with lower anchors, iap belt seat. No need to new additional likestrations should be labeled for each method of installation. Does the CRS indicate the correct names solt height for this mode? Is preader that indicating the correct tharness solt height for this mode? Is preader the additional information on the should be that but they may be the same color additional harness adjustment information is protude but may be the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is protude but may be the same color adjustment information is proture. Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor attachments. Shows how to prepare and use lower Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments. Stoky labeles. Durability of labels. Stoky labels. Stoky labels. Stoky labels. Stoky labels. Stoky labels. Stoky labels on Stoky labels on Stoky labels on Stoky labels on Stoky labels on Stoky labels on stok how to prepare and use lower Stoky labels. Stoky labels on Stoky labels. Stoky labels on Stoky labels	All methods of installing the seat in	Illustrated clearly		Method missing,	
anily, and lip/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary. aread text atthough illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. CRS may be shown without any vericle seat at all. Must read text. Does the CRS indicate the correct armess slot height for this mode? Is here additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder strash adjustment for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is correcty outsing a picture. Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness adjustment information is correct suits and picture. No indication of correct stots to correct stots to adjustment information is included but may be information is correspond to route stot but were adjustment information is included but may be information is included but may be information is corresponding path. Beit routing path is del but would corresponding path. Beit routing path is only labele not exide but would or is denewise fulfit? A contrasting ano stote but words per idea are OK for clarification. Beit routing path is del to uning path. Show how to prepare and use lower but words per idea are OK for clarification. Clear illustration corresponding path. Beit routing path is only labeled on one side Routing provided. Need to reading text to perform illustrations only provided. Need to reading text to perform entire operation. Durability of labels. Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label no other method of technology label no peeling. Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box.	this mode are clearly indicated,	with CR in vehicle		partially illustrated, or	
anily, and lip/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary. aread text atthough illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. CRS may be shown without any vericle seat at all. Must read text. Does the CRS indicate the correct armess slot height for this mode? Is here additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder strash adjustment for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is correcty outsing a picture. Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness adjustment information is correct suits and picture. No indication of correct stots to correct stots to adjustment information is included but may be information is correspond to route stot but were adjustment information is included but may be information is included but may be information is corresponding path. Beit routing path is del but would corresponding path. Beit routing path is only labele not exide but would or is denewise fulfit? A contrasting ano stote but words per idea are OK for clarification. Beit routing path is del to uning path. Show how to prepare and use lower but words per idea are OK for clarification. Clear illustration corresponding path. Beit routing path is only labeled on one side Routing provided. Need to reading text to perform illustrations only provided. Need to reading text to perform entire operation. Durability of labels. Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label no other method of technology label no peeling. Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box.		seat. No need to		no illustrations at all.	
without the base as necessary. Illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. without any vehicle seat at all. Must read toxi. Does the CRS indicate the correct namess solt height for this mode? Is nere additional information on the indicating the correct harness solt height for this mode? Yes, there is tax indicating the correct harness solt or use for this mode? CRS about how the shoulder straps information is indicating the correct harness adjustment information is a picture. No indication of correct stols to use for this mode? Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path leads in an out of the corresponding belt is only included but may be itext only. Belt routing path is only indicating the correct or routs is establis. Contrasting label is only indicated but may be itext only. Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path is only labeled to route and tabeling and routing. Illustrated clearly with no need to read is de but would corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side but would corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing rauth is mode. CRS only and table low words per idea are OK for clarification. This mode. Che or two words per idea are OK for clarification. Illustrations plus withen instructions plus withen instructions at all provided . Partial instructions at all provided . Partial instructions at all provided . Partial instructions is instructions at all provided . Partial instructions is one steps missing. Vehicle belts. Sticky label(s) are aready pering when restrain terenoved from there areading lext to perform this mode. Che or two ar				CRS may be shown	
Does the CRS indicate the correct installation. Ves, there is a read text. No indication of correct status is well indicating the correct status is use for this mode? Does the CRS indicate the correct SRS about how the shoulder status should fit for this mode? Is should fit for this mode? Yes, there is a graphic the correct indicating the correct status for this mode. No indication of correct status applicable multi- mamess slots to use for this mode but they may brought the source of adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. No indication of correct status adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. No indication of correct status adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. No indication of correct status adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor ath labeling and routing. Illustrated clearly with no need to read the corresponding path incorresponding path incorresponding path incorresponding path incorresponding path incorresponding path incorresponding path instructions sto whow to prepare and use lower attachments. Clear Illustrations stok Now to prepare and use lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. Illustration splus intructions some steps missing. Durability of labels. Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not pering. Sticky label(s) are afready peeling when restrain removed from box.		-			
Does the CRS indicate the correct ramess slot height for this mode? Is for this mode? Yes, there is text indicating the contrasting text indicating the correct harness abut how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode? No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for additional harness adjustment information is conversel using a picture. No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for additional harness adjustment information is correveyed using a picture. No indication of correct harness adjustment information is correveyed using a picture. Vehicle belt & flaxible lower anchor bath labeling and routing. Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to rough seatblets. Belt routing path belt routing path belt routing path is out on the issee of corresponding path. Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments. Clear illustrations show how to route and tach lower anchors to vehicle or regiond per ide are OK for clarification. Illustrations plus written instructions stow how to route are to K for clarification. Illustrations provided. Need to pad. Shows how to prepare and use lower clarification. Clear illustrations stachments. Clear illustrations stow how to route are OK for clarification. Illustrations plus written instructions stow how to route are OK for clarification. Stoky label(s) or other method of technology label not provided. Need are OK for clarification. Stoky label(s) are already peeling wren restrain removed from box.	······,·				
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness sich height for this mode? Is fore additional information on the should fit for this mode? Yes, there is text indicating the contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. No indication of correct harness indicating the correct harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. No indication of correct harness adjustment information is included but may be least only. Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor ath labeling and routing. Illustrated clearly with no need to read to corresponding path information. Belt routing path include but may be least only. Belt routing label no next to corresponding path. Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments. Clear Illustrations state how anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. On or two words per idea er OK for clarification. Illustrations state how anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. On or two words per idea er OK for clarification. Illustrations plat otherwise (light / A corresponding bath. Durability of labels. Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restrain removed from box.					
Does the CRS indicate the correct namess slot height for this mode? Yes, there is a graphic or correct harmess slot height for this mode? No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (fr applicable multi- mode (RS) and/or Additional harmess adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (RS) and/or no mention of adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing. Illustrated clearly with no need to read table is only text in order to route stelets. Belt routing path able on one side but may be the same color on with no ment to contrasting label is only text in order to route stelets. Shows how to prepare and use lower atch how to route mach tach how a mach to statch how a mach to this mode. Or or other with some. Illustrations plus mitter path on the obscured by seat and the order of route mach to be instructions in structions of this mode. Or other add tach how a mach to both sides of CRS. Shows how to prepare and use lower attach how a mach to statch how a mach to the order are OK for clarification. Illustrations plus mitter operation. Durability of labels. Sticky label(s) or other method of the choice of the method of the chonolegy label not peeling. Sti				Teau lexi.	
Does the CRS indicate the correct namess slot height for this mode? Is indicating the correct string text indicating the correct string text indicating the correct string text indicating the correct stols to use for this mode Ut they applicable multi- harmess slots to use adjustment information is picture. No indication of correct stols to use for this mode (for applicable multi- mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional harmess algustment information is picture. Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor ath labeling and routing. Illustrated clearly with no need to read picture. Belt routing path label is only corresponding bett is directly next to the corresponding path. Bet routing path is directly next to the corresponding bett is directly next to the corresponding bath. Bet routing path is directly next to the corresponding bath is directly next to the corresponding bath. Bet routing path. Bet rout		Installation.			
harness slot height for this mode? Is or paptic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness is to use for this mode? Should fit for this mode? Is indicating the correct harness is to use for this mode? Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be the same conveyed using a picture. Illustrated clearly text only. Is the sheel is included but may be text only. It is is the sheel is included but may be text only. It is is the sheel is included but may be text only. It is is the sheel is included but may be text only. It is is included but may be text only. It is is is included but may be text only. It is is is included but may be text only. It is is is included but may be text only. It is is is is included but may be text only. It is is is included but may be text only. It is is is included but may be text only. It is is is is included but may be text only. It is is is is is is is to use for this is included but may be text only. It is is is is is is is is to use for the set to the corresponding betting and routing. It is is is is is is is to use for the is is is is included but may be text only. It is		√			
here additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode? correct harness indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi- mode Dtt they may be the same color adjustment information is included but may be text only. for this mode (for applicable multi- applicable multi- mode Dtt they may be the same color adjustment information is included but may be text only. for this mode (for applicable multi- applicable multi- applicable multi- mode Dtt they may be the same color adjustment information is included but may be text only. vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing. Illustrated clearly with no need to read seatbelts. Belt routing path tabel is only cortrasting label is directly next to the corresponding path. Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments. Clear illustrations and attach lower and attach lower are OK for clarification. Clear illustrations are OK for clarification. Illustrated splate are OK for clarification. Illustration plus are OK for clarification. Sticky label(s) are are other method of technology label not provided. Sticky label(s) are are adia gene methon provided. Sticky label(s) are are other method of technology label not previded.	Does the CRS indicate the correct		Yes, there is text	No indication of	
here additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode? correct harness indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi- mode Dtt they may be the same color adjustment information is included but may be text only. for this mode (for applicable multi- applicable multi- mode Dtt they may be the same color adjustment information is included but may be text only. for this mode (for applicable multi- applicable multi- applicable multi- mode Dtt they may be the same color adjustment information is included but may be text only. vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing. Illustrated clearly with no need to read seatbelts. Belt routing path tabel is only cortrasting label is directly next to the corresponding path. Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments. Clear illustrations and attach lower and attach lower are OK for clarification. Clear illustrations are OK for clarification. Illustrated splate are OK for clarification. Illustration plus are OK for clarification. Sticky label(s) are are other method of technology label not provided. Sticky label(s) are are adia gene methon provided. Sticky label(s) are are other method of technology label not previded.	harness slot height for this mode? Is	graphic or	indicating the	correct slots to use	
CRS about how the shoulder straps indicating the correct stores soluts to use for this mode? adjustment indomanes adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. additional harness adjustment information is included but may be the same color adjustment information is included but may be text only. additional harness adjustment information. vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing. Illustrated clearly with no need to read ide but solut per text only. Belt routing path is only isole to same color as ide but soluting path. Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments. Clear illustrations plus show how to route and attach lower and thors to which or so which is are QK for clarification. Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read its per time per time per time particulations plus this is only isole to per time. Durability of labels. Sticky label(s) or other method of text mode) or there method of text model of the method of text mode of the method of text mode. Sticky label(s) or other method of text mode) for using the cRS in the perime. Durability of labels. Sticky label(s) or other method of text method o	there additional information on the		correct harness	for this mode (for	
should fit for this mode? harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing. Illustrated clearly with no need to read seatbelts. Belt routing path label is only contrasting label is directly next to the seatbelts. Belt routing path no torder to rout side but would contrasting label is orieria. Belt routing path next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side but would contrasting label is orieria. Belt routing path next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side but would contrasting label is only labeled on one situretions provided. Partial instructions; some steps missing. are OK for clarification. Text-heavy stitue instructions instructions; some steps missing. are OK for clarification. Durability of labels. Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label nt peeling. Sticky label(s) are already peeling when read tex herewed from box.	CRS about how the shoulder straps	0		```	
for this mode. be the same color additional harness adjustment information is picture. no mention of additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. no mention of additional sizing information. Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing. Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Belt routing path label is only contrasting abel is only otherwise fulfill "A" oriteria. Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing table and next in order to route seatbelts. so the visit of contrasting abel otherwise fulfill "A" oriteria. Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing table and next in order to route seatbelts. The to corresponding path is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. Belt routing label and next to corresponding path. Shows how to prepare and use lower anchors to vehicle are OK for clarification. Illustrations plus provided. Text-heavy instructions so noly provided on no read text perform instructions at all provided on no steps missing. Durability of labels. Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. Sticky label(s) are already peeling when testariant removed from box.					
Additional harmess adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. as the shell. Additional harmess adjustment information is included but may be text only. additional sizing information. Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor bath labeling and routing. Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Belt routing path label is only contrasting label is ofter wise fulfill "A" contrasting label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. side buwould otherwise fulfill "A" contrasting label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat provided. Need to read text to perform anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. Illustrations provided. Need to read text to perform anchors to vehicle are OK for clarification. Illustrations provided. Need or clarification. Illustrations provided. Need or clarification. Durability of labels. Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box.					
adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. information. vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor boath labeling and routing. Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to routs seatbelts. Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one seatbelts. Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one seatbelts. Corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. Contrasting label is directly next to hor corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. Belt routing label and otherwise fulfill ** oriteria. Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments. Clear illustrations and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform read text to perform attrachments. Durability of labels. Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. Sticky label(s) are alread/ peeling when restraint removed from box.					
information is conveyed using a picture. adjustment information is included but may be text only. adjustment information is included but may be text only. Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing. Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" corresponding path. Belt routing path next to corresponding path. Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments. Clear illustrations show how to or to each to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. Illustrations plus written instructions are OK for clarification. Illustrations plus provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. Text-heavy instructions at all provided. Partial instructions at all provided. Partial instructions grow is steps missing. Durability of labels. Sticky label(s) or other method of ther method of peeling. Sticky label(s) or other method of ther method of peeling. Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box.					
conveyed using a picture. information is included but may be text only. vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing. Illustrated clearly with no need to read tabel is only contrasting on one side but would contrasting label is only contrasting on one side but would of directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustrations how how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in entire or route attachments. Willustrations plus with the instructions only provided. Need to read text to perform read error of clarification. Durability of labels. Sticky label(s) or other method of ther method of peeling. Sticky label(s) or other method for beeling. Sticky label(s) or other method for box. Durability of labels. Sticky label(s) or other method for beeling. Sticky label(s) or other method for box. Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box.				inionnation.	
vichicle belt & flexible lower anchor bath labeling and routing. Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Contrasting label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" oriteria. Belt routing label not necroresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. Shows how to prepare and use lower for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. Illustrations method of technology label not peration. Durability of labels. Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling.					
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing. Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to routs seatbelts. Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" oriteria. Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustrations. Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments. Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform ead text to perform ead text to perform other method of technology label not peeling. Durability of labels. Sticky label(s) or other method of peeling. Sticky label(s) or other method of peeling. Sticky label(s) are other method of technology label not peeling.					
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing. Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" oriteria. Belt routing habel not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments. Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to peration. Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Need to read text to peration. Durability of labels. Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. Sticky label(s) are afready peeling when restraint removed from box.		picture.			
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing. Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Contrasting label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments. Durability of labels. Durability of labels. Durability of labels. Vehicle belt & flexible lower and backs. Durability of labels. Vehicle belt & flexible lower and tack lower are OK for clarification. Durability of labels. Vehicle belt & flexible lower and tack lower are OK for clarification. Durability of labels. Vehicle belt & flexible lower and tack lower are OK for clarification. Durability of labels.		_	text only.	_	
bath labeling and routing. with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. label is only contrasting on one seatbelts. next to corresponding path. Contrasting label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. interwise fulfill "A" or is otherwise not obvious from lillustrations pad. next to corresponding text or is otherwise not obvious from lillustrations pad. Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments. Clear illustrations show how to route an anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. Illustrations per order anchors to vehicle are OK for clarification. Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. Durability of labels. Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box.					
text in order to route seatbelts. contrasting label is contrasting label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. contrasting label is otherwise fulfill "A" or is otherwise not obvious from lillustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments. Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. Illustrations plus are OK for other method of technology label not peeling. Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling.			• •		
seatbelts. side but would Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. origonal seatbelts. Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments. Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. Illustrations plus written instructions are of the clear illustration. Durability of labels. Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling.	path labeling and routing.				
Contrasting label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. otherwise fulfill "A" oriteria. only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments. Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. Text-heavy instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some steps missing. Durability of labels. Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box.			-		
directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. criteria. side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments. Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. Illustration. Text-heavy instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some steps missing. Durability of labels. Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box.				• •	
corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments. Clear illustrations show how to route anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. Text-heavy instructions only provided. Partial instructions; some steps missing. Durability of labels. Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box.				5	
path on both sides of CRS. or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments. Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some steps missing. Durability of labels. Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box.		,	criteria.	0	
CRS. obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments. Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. Illustrations plus written instructions read text to perform entire operation. Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some steps missing. Durability of labels. Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box.		corresponding belt			
Image: Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments. Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. Illustrations plus written instructions provided to read text to perform entire operation. Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. Durability of labels. Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box.		path on both sides of		or is otherwise not	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments. Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. Illustrations provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some steps missing. Durability of labels. Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling.		CRS.		obvious from	
Image: Construction of the second state of the second s				illustration. May also	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments. Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions, some steps missing. Durability of labels. Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. Sticky label not peeling.				be obscured by seat	
attachments. show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some steps missing. Durability of labels. Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box.		1		pad.	
attachments. show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some steps missing. Durability of labels. Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box.	Shows how to prepare and use lower	Clear illustrations	Illustrations plus	Text-heavy	
and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.	attachments.				
anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. read text to perform entire operation. instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some steps missing. Durability of labels. Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. Image: Comparison of the comparison		and attach lower	provided. Need to		
for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. entire operation. provided. Partial instructions; some steps missing. Durability of labels. Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box.			•	•	
this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. instructions; some steps missing. Durability of labels. Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box.					
two words per idea are OK for clarification. steps missing. Durability of labels. Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box.				•	
are OK for clarification. Image: Clarification in the second					
clarification. Durability of labels. Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box.				etepo miconig.	
Image: Constraint of labels. Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box.		clarification		_	
other method of technology label not peeling.	Durahility of Jahala	1		Sticky lobal(a) are	
technology label not peeling.				•	
peeling. from box.					
		peeling.		from box.	
		_		_	
		~	Page 2 of 5		

Page 63 of 121 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model

Cybex Sirona S

Model # 519004437

Evaluation of Instructions

	Α	В	С	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find	Attached to the child		Attached to the child	
when the CRS is taken out of the box?	restraint in a clearly visible location.		restraint in a hard-to- find location or not	
DOX ?	VISIBLE IOCALION.		attached to the seat	
			at all.	
	<u>√</u>			
Evaluate the storage system for	It is obvious and easy	It is obvious and	The designated	
accessing the manual in this mode.	to use. The manual can be accessed	easy to use, but the manual cannot be	storage system isn't obvious or it is	
	when the CRS is	accessed when the	difficult to use	
	installed in this mode	CRS is installed in	regardless of mode	
	of use.	this mode of use.	of use. Can easily	
			fall of off carrier if	Manual storage location icon could be
				considered ambiguous.
Clear indication of child's size range.	Separate, clear,	Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as	
Is there additional information in the	complete height and	complete height and		
manual about how the child should fit?	weight information directly next to the	weight information directly next to the	independent of illustration, or no	
110 2	-	illustration.	illustration, and/or no	
	size information	Additional size	mention of additional	
	included alongside a	information included		
	picture.	as short, simple	Ũ	
		text.		
	7			
All methods of installing the seat in	Illustrated clearly with		Method missing,	
this mode are clearly indicated,	CR in vehicle seat.		partially illustrated, or	
including with lower anchors, lap belt	No need to read text		no illustrations at all.	
only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and	although illustrations		CRS may be shown	
without the base as necessary.	should be labeled for		without a vehicle	
	each method of installation.		seat.	There is no overview of different methods
Warning to avoid placing a rear-	Separate from	Illustrated but buried		of installation.
facing child restraint in front of an	unrelated warnings	within other	text, incomplete	
active airbag.	and illustrated; has its		warning, or no	
	own page or other	for example, in a	warning at all.	
	very clear	bulleted list. Must	-	
	demarcation. Also	still contain a		
	remarks that the	warning that the		
	safest place for all	safest place for		
	children is in the rear.	children is in the rear AND		
		specifically mention		
		the dangers of RF		
		CRS and airbags.		
Instructions for routing both lap belt	Illustrated clearly. No		Unclear instructions	
and lap/shoulder belt for this mode,		No need to read text		
including details about different	order to route	in order to route	text. No mention of	
vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS	seatbelt; should be	seatbelt; should be	how to use vehicle	
should be installed with each of	obvious from	obvious from	seatbelts correctly.	
them.	diagrams. Manual	diagrams.		
	includes complete instructions for	Instructions for determining vehicle		
	determining vehicle	seatbelt type are		
	seatbelt type.	present but may be		
		incomplete.		
Shows how to propore and use laws	✓ Clear illustrations		Text becau	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	show how to route	Illustrations plus written instructions	Text-heavy instructions only	
	and attach lower	provided. Need to	provided or no	
		read text to perform	instructions at all	
	using the CRS in this	entire operation.	provided. Partial	
	mode. One or two		instructions; some	
	words per idea are		step missing.	
	OK for clarification.			
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes.		No. Please describe the conflict under	
			notes.	
	1/1			

Page 64 of 121 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model	Cybex Sirona S		Model #519	004437
Securing the Child				
	A	В	С	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions)	Yes.		No, not ready to use regardless of how	
including seat pad or cover attached			difficult the assembly	
and ready to use, harness slots and			may be. May direct	
crotch strap in their lowest settings.			user to manual or is	
			otherwise difficult.	
			Tools may be	
			required. Please describe under	
			notes.	
	\checkmark			
Does the harness clip require		No, but harness clip	Yes.	
threading to secure properly? Is it	is labeled.	is not labeled.		
labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?				
-	✓			
Evaluate the ease of inserting the	Each upper portion	"Puzzle" buckle with	"Puzzle" buckle with	
shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	of the shoulder harness may be	an intermediate method of holding	no intermediate method of holding	
buckle for this seat.	inserted separately.	the shoulder	the shoulder portions	
		portions together.	together	
	✓			
Access to & use of harness	Can access harness		Does not meet "A"	
adjustment system.	system when		criteria. Please	
	installed, one hand to tighten (one pull		describe under notes.	
	system). Possible 2		1003.	
	hands to loosen (i.e.,			
	one to depress			
	button and one to			
	loosen the harness.			
	\checkmark			
Evaluate the number and	The number of slots		Does not meet "A"	
adjustability of the harness slots in the shell and the pad.	in the pad & shell match, and there are		criteria. Please describe under	
the shell and the pad.	at least 3 OR the		notes.	
	system is adjustable			
	to at least 3 heights.			
	✓			
Visibility & alignment of harness slots		Cannot see through	Cannot see all	
for systems that must be re- threaded.	harness slots. All slots in pad are	all harness slots because they are	harness slots because there is	
anoudou.	aligned with slots in	small or are	something in way for	
	shell.	misaligned with the	this mode, e.g. an	
		shell.	insert, a head	
	_		hugger, or body	🖂 a (a - a - a - a - a - a - a - a - a -
			pillow.	n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for	No need to rethread system. No	No need to rethread system, but may be		
child's growth.	mandatory pieces	otherwise difficult to		
	exist that may	adjust.	pieces may be	
	become loose when		present. Could	
	adjusting system.		misroute or	
			incorrectly resecure harness.	
	✓			
Ease of conversion to RF from all	Simple operation	Simple operation	Operation is difficult,	
other possible modes of use.	with only a single or dual action.	but multiple actions are required.	requiring many complicated steps	V No illustrations on the label abouing accuration
	Illustrations and	Illustrations may be	that must be followed	✓ No illustrations on the label showing conversion.
	instructions on seat	missing from the	in the manual.	There are no instructions on the labeling showing how to
	showing mode	label, requiring the		convert from one mode to another.
	change.	user to read the		
		manual.		
			✓	n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	No loose parts.	Harness system	Loose parts may	
removed for cleaning.	Easy to remove and	may need to be	exist, including the	
	reattach the	rethreaded to re-	harness system.	
	padding. No rethreading required.	assemble, but no loose parts exist.	Harness system may need to be	
1			rethreaded to re-	
1			assemble. May even	
	_	_	need hand tool(s).	
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action,	Need to read text, simple action, shield	Other tool(s)	
1	shield marked.	not marked.	roquirod.	✓ n/a, no shield
				n/a, shield not adjustable

Page 65 of 121 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model

Cybex Sirona S

Model # 519004437

Vehicle Installation Features

Vehicle Installation	reatures			•	Notes
Esse of mustime unching a		A Of the representite	В	C The helt weth does not	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle b		A 95th percentile		The belt path does not	
lower attachment straps		male hand can route		accommodate a 95th	
installation in this mode,	with and	the seatbelt easily		percentile male hand, or has to be routed	
without base if separate.		and comfortably. The padding does		under the CRS	
		not need to be			
		moved in order to		padding for one or more modes of RF	
				installation.	
Can vehicle belt or lower				Possible contact or	
(if flexible) interfere with		interference			
		possible.		misrouting. Please	
(including crotch strap) o		possible.		describe this potential	
incorrectly with respect to elements such as paddin		_		under notes.	
	-				
Ease of attaching/removi	ng infant seat	Simple to attach,		Difficult to attach	
from base.		difficult to mistakenly		carrier securely to	
		secure carrier to		base. Easy to	
		base. One step		mistakenly secure	
		release mechanism		carrier to base.	
		easy to reach.		Release mechanism	
				may be difficult to	
				reach. Carrier has the	
				potential to appear	
				correctly installed	
				when it is not.	
					✓ n/a, no separate base
Ease of use of any RF be	elt positionina	Simple to use with	Simple to use but	Multiple steps,	
feature on CRS such as	• •	instruction on CRS.	must refer to	confusing to use even	✓ Confusing to use lock-off.
			manual.	with manual	
				\checkmark	n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the seat's	Convertible,	Obvious, separate	Indication on a label	No feedback device on	
angle feedback device	3-in-1	recline device.	or text in the same	CRS, or does not have	
and the recline		Adjustable to at least	color as the CRS	three levels of recline	
capabilities of the base		three levels of	shell used as the	for this mode.	
(if separate).		recline for this mode.	recline device.		
			Adjustable to at		
			least three levels of		
			recline for this		
			mode.		n/a, has separate base
	Carrier with	Obvious, separate	Base is adjustable	Base does not have	
	separate	recline device (may	so that it allows for	three levels of recline	
	base	only be on the carrier	at least three levels	for this mode.	
		since it is more	of recline for this		
		critical). Base is	mode. However,		
		adjustable so that it	does not meet "A"		
		allows for at least	criteria for separate		
		three levels of	recline device.		
		recline for this mode.	_		
					✓ n/a, no separate base
Do the lower anchors rec			No twisting required	Yes, user must twist	
remove from the vehicle?	?	retracts from vehicle	but secondary action		
		anchors with release	required to remove	remove from vehicle.	
		mechanism.	lower anchor from		
			seat bight.		
					n/a, no lower anchors
		\checkmark			
Evaluate the storage sys	tem for the	Simple, obvious.		No separate storage	
Evaluate the storage sys lower anchors when not i		Simple, obvious,	Storage system	No separate storage system exists, or user	
Evaluate the storage sys lower anchors when not i		Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled	Storage system exists but may easily	system exists, or user	
		Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or,	Storage system	system exists, or user is directed to hook	
		Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors that	Storage system exists but may easily	system exists, or user is directed to hook lower anchors together	
		Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors that completely retract	Storage system exists but may easily	system exists, or user is directed to hook	
		Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors that completely retract when not in use.	Storage system exists but may easily	system exists, or user is directed to hook lower anchors together	n/a, no lower anchors
lower anchors when not i	n use.	Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors that completely retract when not in use.	Storage system exists but may easily	system exists, or user is directed to hook lower anchors together when not in use.	n/a, no lower anchors
lower anchors when not i Is there an indication on	n use. the carrier	Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors that completely retract when not in use.	Storage system exists but may easily	system exists, or user is directed to hook lower anchors together	n/a, no lower anchors
lower anchors when not i	n use. the carrier put the handle	Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors that completely retract when not in use.	Storage system exists but may easily	system exists, or user is directed to hook lower anchors together when not in use.	☐ n/a, no lower anchors ✓ n/a, no separate carrier

Page 66 of 121

	Page 66 of 121 2021 EOU - FF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
	Cybex Sirona S		519,004,437	5/1/2021
			010,004,407	0/ 1/2021
	Feature			
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	6	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	1	2	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use tother.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
		Total	28	12
		Weighted Ave	2.33	12
		Star Rating	4	
	Evaluation of Instructions	Star Kating		
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	3	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	1	1	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	2	2	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments & tether.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
2		Total	19	8
		Weighted Ave	2.37	0
		Star Rating	4	
		Star Kating		
	Securing the Child			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	0	0	0
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labeled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	0	0	0
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
-		Total	45	17
		Weighted Ave	2.64	
		Star Rating	5	
			U	
	Installation in vehicle			
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	3	9	3
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	1	3	3
3	Evaluate the tether adjustment.	3	9	3
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	3	6	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use?	3	6	2
		Total	42	16
		Weighted Ave	2.62	
		Star Rating	5	
		Total	134	53
		Weighted Ave	2.53	

	Forward Faci		ge 67 of 121 Jse Rating Form - 202 Jode, Combination FF Mo		FF Mode	
Date of Evaluation:	FINAL		Evaluated by:			
Manufacturer	Cybex	▼ Make &	Model:	Cybe	x Sirona S	
Model #:		519004437	Date of M	lanufacture:		5/1/2021
Style: 🗌 FF only 🔽	Convertible (RF/FF)	Combination (FF/Booster)	3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster)	FF Vest	Other:	
Harness: 🗹 5-poi	nt 🗌 OH S	hield Other:				

Seat Characteristics & Measurements

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual:

 Date on manual:
 2019

		Weight Height						
	Mir	nimum	Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
FF Size	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
Ranges	10	22	29.4	65	71.1	28	124.5	49

Page 68 of 121 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Cybex Sirona S

Make & Model	_
--------------	---

Seat # (on tag)

519004437

Evaluation of Labels

Evaluation of Labels	Α	В	С	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range	Separate, clear,	Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as	
for this mode. Is there additional	complete height and	complete height and	indicated, text	
information on the CRS about how	weight information	weight information	independent of	
the child should fit in it?	directly next to the	directly next to the	illustration, or no	
	illustration. Additional	illustration.	illustration, and/or no	
	size information	Additional size	mention of additional	
	included as a	information included	sizing information.	
	picture.	as short, simple text.		
	\checkmark			
All methods of installing the seat in	Illustrated clearly		Method missing,	
this mode are clearly indicated,	with CRS in vehicle		partially illustrated, or	
including with lower anchors, lap belt	seat. Illustrations		no illustrations at all.	
only, and lap/shoulder belt.	should be labeled for		CRS may be shown	Tether is not labeled.
	each method of		without a vehicle seat. Illustrations	
	installation, must include label on each		may not be	
	mode that indicates		completely labeled	
	tether should be		for each method of	
	used.		installation, for	
			example, may not be	
			labeled indicating	
			that tether should be	
			in use for all FF	
			installations.	
Does the CRS indicate the correct	Yes, there is a	Yes, there is text	No indication of	
harness slot height for this mode? Is	graphic or	indicating the	correct slots to use	
there additional information on the	contrasting text	correct harness	for this mode (for	
CRS about how the shoulder straps	indicating the correct	slots to use for this	applicable multi-	
should fit for this mode?	harness slots to use	mode but they may	mode CRS) and/or	
	for this mode. Additional harness	be the same color as the shell.	no mention of additional sizing	
	adjustment	Additional harness	information.	
	information is	adjustment	iniomation.	
	conveyed using a	information is		
	picture.	included but may be		
		text only.		
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor		Belt routing path	Belt routing label not	
path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read	label is only	next to	
path labeling and routing.	text in order to route	contrasting on one	corresponding path.	
	seatbelts. Label is	side but would	Belt routing path is	
	directly next to the	otherwise fulfill "A"	only labeled on one	
	corresponding belt	criteria.	side. Routing	
	path on both sides of		requires reading text	
	CRS.		or is otherwise not	
			obvious from	
			illustration. May also	
			be obscured by seat	
	✓		pad.	
Shows how to prepare and use lower	Clear illustrations	Illustrations plus	Text-heavy	
attachments.	show how to route	written instructions	instructions only	
	and attach lower	provided. Need to	provided or no	
	anchors to vehicle	read text.	instructions at all	
	for using the CRS in		provided. Partial	
	this mode. One or two words per idea		instructions; some	
	are OK for		step missing.	
	1.10	_		
-	÷		L Text-heavy	
Chouse house prover			Lexi-neavy	
	Clear illustrations	Illustrations plus		
	show how to route	written instructions	instructions only	
Shows how to prepare and use the tether.	show how to route and attach tether to	written instructions provided. However,	instructions only provided or no	
	show how to route and attach tether to vehicle for using the	written instructions provided. However, need to read text in	instructions only provided or no instructions at all	Joes not show how to remove.
	show how to route and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode.	written instructions provided. However, need to read text in order to know to	instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial	Joes not show how to remove.
	show how to route and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words	written instructions provided. However, need to read text in	instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some	Joes not show how to remove.
	show how to route and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode.	written instructions provided. However, need to read text in order to know to	instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial	Does not show how to remove.
	show how to route and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for	written instructions provided. However, need to read text in order to know to	instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some	Joes not show how to remove.
	show how to route and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for	written instructions provided. However, need to read text in order to know to	instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.	☑ Does not show how to remove.
tether.	show how to route and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.	written instructions provided. However, need to read text in order to know to	instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.	Does not show how to remove.
tether.	show how to route and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.	written instructions provided. However, need to read text in order to know to	instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed	Does not show how to remove.
tether.	show how to route and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.	written instructions provided. However, need to read text in order to know to	instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.	Does not show how to remove.

Page 69 of 121 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model _____ Cybex Sirona S

Seat # (on tag) ____519004437

Evaluation of Instructions

	Α	В	С	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find	Attached to the child		Attached to the child	
when the CRS is taken out of the	restraint in a clearly		restraint in a hard-to-	
box?	visible location.		find location or not	
			attached to the seat	
			at all.	✓ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for	It is easy to use and	It is easy to use, but	The designated	
	it is difficult for the	the manual cannot	storage system is	Manual cannot be accessed.
Ŭ	manual to fall out.	be accessed when	difficult to use or	
	The manual can be	the CRS is installed	cannot be accessed	
	accessed when the	in this mode of use.	regardless of mode	
	CRS is installed in		of use.	
	this mode of use.			Manual storage location icon could
				be considered ambiguous.
	Separate, clear,	Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as	
	complete height and	complete height and		
instructions about how the child should fit?	weight information	weight information	independent of	
	directly next to the illustration.	directly next to the illustration.	illustration, or no illustration, and/or no	
	Additional size	Additional size	mention of additional	
	information included		sizing information.	
	alongside a picture.	as short, simple		
		text.		
l l				
All methods of installing the seat in	Illustrated clearly		Method missing,	
this mode are clearly indicated,	with CRS in vehicle		partially illustrated, or	
-	seat. No need to		no illustrations at all.	
only, and lap/shoulder belt, with	read text although		CRS may be shown	
reference to using the tether with	illustrations should		without a vehicle	
each one.	be labeled for each		seat, or tether may	
	method of		not be labeled.	
	installation.			
Indication that the safest place in a	Separate from	Buried within other	Buried among other	
vehicle for children is the rear seat.	unrelated warnings	warnings, for	text or no warning at	
	and illustrated; has	example, in a	all.	
	its own page or other			
	very clear			
	demarcation.	_	_	
				Located amongst other warnings.
÷ .	Illustrated clearly.	Illustrated clearly.	Unclear instructions	
•	No need to read text			
including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS	in order to route seatbelt; should be	in order to route seatbelt; should be	text. No mention of how to use vehicle	
	obvious from	obvious from	seatbelts correctly.	
	diagrams. Manual	diagrams.	sealbeits correctly.	
	includes complete	Instructions for		
	instructions for	determining vehicle		
	determining vehicle			
	determining vehicle seatbelt type.	seatbelt type are present but may be		
	seatbelt type.	seatbelt type are present but may be		
	seatbelt type.	seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.		
	seatbelt type.	seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.	Text-heavy instructions only	
Shows how to prepare and use lower	seatbelt type. Clear illustrations	seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no	
Shows how to prepare and use lower	Seatbelt type. Clear illustrations show how to route	seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.	instructions only	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments & tether.	Seatbelt type.	seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.	instructions only provided or no	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments & tether.	Seatbelt type.	seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.	instructions only provided or no instructions at all	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments & tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors and tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two	seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.	instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments & tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors and tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are	seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.	instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments & tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors and tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.	seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.	instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments & tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors and tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.	seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.	instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments & tether. For this mode, information in written	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors and tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.	seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.	instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments & tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors and tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.	seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.	instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.	
Page 70 of 121 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

	Cybex Sirona S	Sea	t # (on tag) 519	004437
Securing the Child				
-	Α	В	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings. Fether must also come attached to CRS.	Yes.		No, not ready to use regardless of how simple the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be	
				고 n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled.	No, but harness clip is not labeled.	Yes.	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the	Each upper portion	"Puzzle" buckle with	"Puzzle" buckle with	
shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately.	an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together.	no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together	
Access to & use of harness	Can access harness		Cannot reach the	
adjustment system.	system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness.		adjustment mechanism in this mode when correctly installed and/or other method of harness adjustment such as those that require two hands, re- threading, or removal of CRS from vehicle.	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the shell and the pad.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights.		Does not meet "A" criteria.	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots	Can see through all	Cannot see through	Cannot see all	
for systems that must be re-threaded	harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.	all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.	harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.	☑ n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	system. Simple,	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness, even for a no-thread system.	
Ease of conversion to FF from all	Simple operation		Operation is difficult,	
	emple operation			
other possible modes of use.	with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change.	multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be	requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether.	Multiple actions are required but operations are simple. No illustrations on the label. There are no instructions on the labeling showing how to convert from one mode to another.
	dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode	multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text	requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether.	No illustrations on the label. There are no instructions on the labeling showing how to convert from one mode to another.
other possible modes of use. Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change.	multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be	requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether.	No illustrations on the label.
other possible modes of use. Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change.	multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re- assemble, but it is a very simple system.	requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether.	No illustrations on the label. There are no instructions on the labeling showing how to convert from one mode to another.
	dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change.	multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re- assemble, but it is a very simple system. No loose parts exist.	requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether.	No illustrations on the label. There are no instructions on the labeling showing how to convert from one mode to another.

Page 71 of 121 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model

Cybex Sirona S

Seat # (on tag) 519004437

Vehicle Installation Features

	A	В	С	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or	A 95th percentile		The belt path does	
LATCH lower attachment straps (if	male hand can route		not accommodate a	
flexible) for installation in this mode.	the seatbelt easily		95th percentile male	
	and comfortably.		hand, or has to be	
	The padding does		routed under (not	
	NOT need to be		past, which is OK)	
	moved in order to		the CRS padding for	
	route the belt.		FF installation.	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH	No contact or		Possible contact or	
straps (if flexible) interfere with	interference		misrouting. Please	
harness (including crotch strap) if	possible.		describe this	
routed correctly?			potential under	
	✓		notes.	
Ease of use of any FF belt	Simple to use with	Simple to use but	Multiple steps,	Confusing to use lock-off.
positioning feature on CRS such as	instruction on CRS.	must refer to	confusing to use	
a lock-off.		manual.	even with manual.	
			\checkmark	n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the tether on this CRS.	Only one hand		Does not meet "A"	
	required to tighten		criteria.	
	and release the			
	tether.			no tether required
Do the lower anchors require		No twisting required	Yes, user must twist	
twisting to remove from the vehicle?	retracts from vehicle		lower anchors to	
	anchors with release		remove from vehicle.	
	mechanism.	remove lower		
		anchor from seat		
	✓	bight.		
Evaluate the storage system for the	Simple, obvious,	Storage system	No separate storage	
lower anchors & tether when not in	dedicated, labeled	exists but may be	mentioned or user is	
use.	storage system. Or,	easily overlooked.	directed to hook	
	lower anchors or a		lower anchors	
	tether that		together or with	
	completely retracts		tether when not in	
	when not in use. 🗸		use.	

Page	72	of	121	

	Page 72 of 12	1		
	2021 EOU - RF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
	Graco 4Ever with Safety Surround		1948314	6/2/21
	Facture			
	Feature Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weights
	Clear indication of child's size range.	3	6	2
	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6	2
	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	3	6	2
	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
-	Durability of labels. (If a if not youngest mode)	Total	33	11
		Weighted Ave	3.00	11
		Star Rating	5	
			•	
	Evaluation of Instructions			
2	Owner's manual easy to find?	3	6	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	3	3	1
	Clear indication of child's size range.	1	1	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear-facing airbag warning?	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	3	3	1
	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	28	10
		Weighted Ave	2.80	
		Star Rating	5	
	Securing the Child			
	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	1	3	3
	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labelled?	3	9	3
	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	0	0	0
	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	3	9	3
	Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		Total	48	20
		Weighted Ave	2.40	
		Star Rating	4	
	Vahiala Installation Fastures			
	Vehicle Installation Features	1		3
-	Ease of routing vehicle belt or flexible lower attachments in this mode.	1	3	
	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	1	3	3
	Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.	0	0	
	Ease of use of any belt positioning features. Evaluate seat's angle feedback device and recline capabilities.	0	0	0
2		2	6	2
	CRS only Separate carrier and base	3	6	
2	Separate carrier and base Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	2	0 4	0 2
	Storage system for the lower attachments when not in use?	2	4	2
	Handle placement instructions for the carrier?	0	0	0
<u> </u>	rianule placement instructions for the camer?	Total	20	<u> </u>
		Weighted Ave	1.66	14
1			1.66	
		Star Rating		
		Star Rating	I	
				53
		Star Rating Total Weighted Ave	129 2.43	53

		NHTSA	Page 73		n - 2021	
		Infant Only Restr	aints, Converti	ble RF Mode, o	or 3-in-1 RF Mode	
Date of Evaluation:	FINAL		Eva	luated by: FIN/	AL	
Manufacturer:	Graco	•	/lake & Model: _		Graco 4Ever with Safety Surround	
Model #:		19483	14	Date of Manuf	acture:	6/2/2021
Base Model # if Diff	erent:			Date of Manu	facture on Base (if different):	
Style:	nfant Only (RF)	Convertible (RF/FF)	✓ 3-in-1 (RF, F	F, & Booster)	Car Bed	
CRS has separate b	base: Yes	✓ No				
Harness Style: 🔽	5-point 🗌 "V"	or 3-pt. 🗌 OH Shield				
Seat Charact	eristics & N	leasurements				

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual:

Date on manual: _____

2020

			Weight		Height			
	Minimum Maximum		Minimum		Maximum			
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
RF Size Ranges	1.8	4	18	40			top of head 2.5cm from top of car seat	top of head 1" from top of car seat

Page 74 of 121 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Graco 4Ever with Safety Surround

Model # 1948314

Evaluation of Labels В Notes Α C Clear indication of child's size range Incomplete text as Separate, clear, Separate, clear, complete height and indicated, text for this mode. Is there additional complete height and information on the CRS about how weight information weight information independent of the child should fit in it? directly next to the directly next to the illustration, or no illustration. illustration. illustration, and/or no Additional size Additional size mention of additional information included sizing information. information included as a picture. as short, simple text. \checkmark All methods of installing the seat in Illustrated clearly Method missing, this mode are clearly indicated, with CR in vehicle partially illustrated, or including with lower anchors, lap belt seat. No need to no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and read text although without the base as necessary. without any vehicle illustrations should be labeled for each seat at all. Must method of read text. installation. 1 Does the CRS indicate the correct No indication of Yes, there is a Yes, there is text graphic or harness slot height for this mode? Is indicating the correct slots to use there additional information on the contrasting text correct harness for this mode (for CRS about how the shoulder straps indicating the correct slots to use for this applicable multishould fit for this mode? harness slots to use mode but they may mode CRS) and/or for this mode. no mention of be the same color Additional harness as the shell. additional sizing adjustment Additional harness information. information is adiustment conveyed using a information is picture. included but may be text only. 1 Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor Illustrated clearly Belt routing path Belt routing label not label is only path labeling and routing. with no need to read next to text in order to route contrasting on one corresponding path. seatbelts. Belt routing path is side but would otherwise fulfill "A" Contrasting label is only labeled on one directly next to the side. Routing criteria. corresponding belt requires reading text path on both sides of or is otherwise not CRS. obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. Shows how to prepare and use lower Clear illustrations Illustrations plus Text-heavy instructions only attachments. show how to route written instructions provided. Need to provided or no and attach lower anchors to vehicle read text to perform instructions at all for using the CRS in entire operation. provided. Partial this mode. One or instructions; some two words per idea steps missing. are OK for clarification. 1 Durability of labels. Sticky label(s) or Sticky label(s) are other method of already peeling when technology label not restraint removed peeling. from box.

Page 75 of 121 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Graco 4Ever with Safety Surround

Model # 1948314

Evaluation of Instructions

Evaluation of Instructions	Α	В	С	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find	Attached to the child		Attached to the child	140(65
when the CRS is taken out of the	restraint in a clearly		restraint in a hard-to-	
box?	visible location.		find location or not	
			attached to the seat	
			at all.	
Evelvete the stars aveters for				
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual	easy to use, but the	The designated storage system isn't	
accessing the manual in this mode.	can be accessed	manual cannot be	obvious or it is	
	when the CRS is	accessed when the	difficult to use	
	installed in this mode	CRS is installed in	regardless of mode	
	of use.	this mode of use.	of use. Can easily	
			fall of off carrier if	
	7		removed.	
Clear indication of child's size range.	Separate, clear,	Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as	
Is there additional information in the	complete height and	complete height and		
manual about how the child should	weight information	weight information	independent of	
fit?	directly next to the	directly next to the	illustration, or no	
	illustration. Additional size information	illustration. Additional size	illustration, and/or no mention of additional	
	included alongside a	information included		
	picture.	as short, simple	sizing information.	
	plotare.	text.		
				No picture of child in seat next to sizing
				information.
All methods of installing the seat in	Illustrated clearly with		Method missing,	
this mode are clearly indicated,	CR in vehicle seat.		partially illustrated, or	
including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and	No need to read text although illustrations		no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown	
without the base as necessary.	should be labeled for		without a vehicle	
without the base as necessary.	each method of		seat.	
	installation.			
Warning to avoid placing a rear-	Separate from	Illustrated but buried	Buried among other	
facing child restraint in front of an	unrelated warnings	within other	text, incomplete	
active airbag.	Ŭ	unrelated warnings,	warning, or no	
	own page or other	for example, in a	warning at all.	
	very clear	bulleted list. Must	U U	
	demarcation. Also	still contain a		
	remarks that the	warning that the		
	safest place for all	safest place for		
	children is in the rear.	children is in the		
		rear AND		
		specifically mention the dangers of RF		
		CRS and airbags.		
	<u>√</u>	·		
	Illustrated clearly. No		Unclear instructions	
and lap/shoulder belt for this mode,	order to read text in	No need to read text	that require reading text. No mention of	
including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS	seatbelt; should be	in order to route seatbelt; should be	how to use vehicle	
should be installed with each of	obvious from	obvious from	seatbelts correctly.	
them.	diagrams. Manual	diagrams.		
	includes complete	Instructions for		
	instructions for	determining vehicle		
	determining vehicle	seatbelt type are		
	seatbelt type.	present but may be		
		incomplete.		
Shows how to prepare and use lower		Illustrations plus	Text-heavy	
attachments.	show how to route	written instructions	instructions only	
	and attach lower	provided. Need to	provided or no	
	anchors to vehicle for	read text to perform	instructions at all	
	using the CRS in this	entire operation.	provided. Partial	
	mode. One or two		instructions; some	
	words per idea are		step missing.	
	OK for clarification.			
	~			
For this model information in a 10	Vee			
For this mode, information in written	Yes.		No. Please describe	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes.		No. Please describe the conflict under notes.	

Page 76 of 121 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Graco 4Ever with Safety Surround

Model # 1948314

Securing the Child				
	Α	В	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for	Yes.		No, not ready to use	CRS is not fully assembled when removed from packaging.
correct use as per instructions)			regardless of how	
including seat pad or cover attached			difficult the assembly	
and ready to use, harness slots and			may be. May direct	
crotch strap in their lowest settings.			user to manual or is	
			otherwise difficult.	
			Tools may be	
			required. Please describe under	
			notes.	
				Cup holder was not installed but is required for use.
Does the harness clip require	No, and harness clip	No, but harness clip	Yes.	
threading to secure properly? Is it	is labeled.	is not labeled.		
labeled to indicate its proper				
positioning on the child?				
Evaluate the ease of inserting the	Each upper portion	"Puzzle" buckle with	"Puzzle" buckle with	
shoulder portions of the harness	of the shoulder	an intermediate	no intermediate	
buckle for this seat.	harness may be	method of holding	method of holding	
	inserted separately.	the shoulder	the shoulder portions	
		portions together.	together	
	✓			
Access to & use of harness	Can access harness		Does not meet "A"	
adjustment system.	system when		criteria. Please	
	installed, one hand		describe under	
	to tighten (one pull		notes.	
	system). Possible 2			
	hands to loosen (i.e.,			
	one to depress button and one to			
	loosen the harness.			
	_		_	
	✓			
Evaluate the number and	The number of slots		Does not meet "A"	
adjustability of the harness slots in	in the pad & shell		criteria. Please	
the shell and the pad.	match, and there are		describe under	
	at least 3 OR the		notes.	
	system is adjustable to at least 3 heights.			
	to at least o heights.			
Visibility & alignment of harness slots	Can see through all	Cannot see through	Cannot see all	
for systems that must be re-	harness slots. All	all harness slots	harness slots	
threaded.	slots in pad are	because they are	because there is	
	aligned with slots in	small or are	something in way for	
	shell.	misaligned with the	this mode, e.g. an	
		shell.	insert, a head	
			hugger, or body	
			pillow.	✓ n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for	No need to rethread	No need to rethread	Harness must be	
child's growth.	system. No	system, but may be	rethread to adjust.	
	mandatory pieces	otherwise difficult to	Loose mandatory	
	exist that may	adjust.	pieces may be	
	become loose when		present. Could	
	adjusting system.		misroute or	
			incorrectly resecure harness.	
	\checkmark			
Ease of conversion to RF from all	Simple operation	Simple operation	Operation is difficult,	
other possible modes of use.	with only a single or	but multiple actions	requiring many	
	dual action.	are required.	complicated steps	✓ No illustrations on the label showing conversion.
	Illustrations and	Illustrations may be	that must be followed	
	instructions on seat	missing from the label, requiring the	in the manual.	
	showing mode change.	user to read the		
	change.	manual.		Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.
			✓	n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	No loose parts.	Harness system	Loose parts may	
removed for cleaning.	Easy to remove and	may need to be	exist, including the	
	reattach the	rethreaded to re-	harness system.	
	padding. No	assemble, but no	Harness system may	
	rethreading required.	loose parts exist.	need to be	
			rethreaded to re-	
			assemble. May even	
			need hand tool(s).	
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on	Need to read text,	Other tool(s)	
Lase of adjusting/removing shield.	CRS, simple action,	simple action, shield		
	shield marked.	not marked.		✓ n/a, no shield
				n/a, ho sheld not adjustable

Page 77 of 121 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Graco 4Ever with Safety Surround

Model # 1948314

		Α	В	С	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle be	elt or LATCH	A 95th percentile		The belt path does not	
lower attachment straps (male hand can route		accommodate a 95th	✓ Tight fit for 95th % male hand.
installation in this mode,		the seatbelt easily		percentile male hand,	✓ Need to move padding.
without base if separate.		and comfortably.		or has to be routed	
-		The padding does		under the CRS	
		not need to be		padding for one or	
		moved in order to		more modes of RF	
		route the belt.		installation.	
Can vehicle belt or lower	•			Possible contact or	
(if flexible) interfere with h		interference		misrouting. Please	\checkmark Interference is possible.
(including crotch strap) or		possible.		describe this potential	
incorrectly with respect to				under notes .	
elements such as paddin	g?			\checkmark	
Ease of attaching/removi	ng infant seat	Simple to attach,		Difficult to attach	
from base.	-	difficult to mistakenly		carrier securely to	
		secure carrier to		base. Easy to	
		base. One step		mistakenly secure	
		release mechanism		carrier to base.	
		easy to reach.		Release mechanism	
				may be difficult to	
				reach. Carrier has the	
				potential to appear	
				correctly installed	
				when it is not.	
					🗹 n/a, no separate base
Ease of use of any RF be		Simple to use with	Simple to use but	Multiple steps,	
feature on CRS such as a	a lock-off.	instruction on CRS.	must refer to	confusing to use even	
			manual.	with manual.	-/- no holt positioning fasture
F 1	••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••				n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the seat's	Convertible,	Obvious, separate		No feedback device on	
angle feedback device and the recline	3-in-1	recline device. Adjustable to at least	or text in the same	CRS, or does not have three levels of recline	
capabilities of the base	1	three levels of	shell used as the	for this mode.	
(if separate).	l	recline for this mode.	recline device.		
(Il Separate).			Adjustable to at		
	1		least three levels of		
	l		recline for this		
	1	\checkmark	mode.		n/a, has separate base
	Carrier with	Obvious, separate	Base is adjustable	Base does not have	
	separate	recline device (may	so that it allows for	three levels of recline	
	base	only be on the carrier	at least three levels	for this mode.	
		since it is more	of recline for this		
	1	critical). Base is	mode. However,		
	l	adjustable so that it	does not meet "A"		
	1	allows for at least	criteria for separate		
	1	three levels of	recline device.		
		recline for this mode.			
	in tricting to				✓ n/a, no separate base
Do the lower anchors req	-		No twisting required	Yes, user must twist	✓ Buttons on lower attachments.
remove from the vehicle?		retracts from vehicle	but secondary action	lower anchors to	
			required to remove	remove from vehicle.	
		mechanism.	lower anchor from seat bight.		
			U U		
			\checkmark		n/a, no lower anchors
Evaluate the storage syst		Simple, obvious,		No separate storage	Storage system not clearly labeled.
lower anchors when not i	n use.	dedicated, labeled		system exists, or user	Storage system not clearly labeled.
		storage system. Or,	overlooked.	is directed to hook	Storage location near RF belt path
		lower anchors that		lower anchors together	is not clearly labeled.
		completely retract		when not in use.	
		when not in use.			
Le Alizzant and indication on t	lion		✓		n/a, no lower anchors
Is there an indication on t		Yes.		No.	
itself indicating where to					
when installed in vehicle?			Page 5 of 5		✓ n/a, no separate carrier

Page 78 of 121

Page 78 of 121			
			Date of Manufacture
Graco 4Ever with Safety Surround	-	1,948,314	6/2/2021
Fosturo			
	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
			2
	-		2
			2
	3	-	2
	1	2	2
	1	2	2
Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
	Total	24	12
	Weighted Ave	2.00	
	Star Rating	3	
Evaluation of Instructions			
Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
			1
			1
			1
			1
	-		1
			1
Information in written instructions and on labels match?	-	-	2
			8
	Star Rating	4	
Description the Obild			
	0	0	0
	-		0
			3
	-		2
			3
			0
	-		3
			3
			2
			0
	-	-	17
		-	
0	-	-	3
			3
	-	-	0
			3
			2
Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use?			2
			13
	Weighted Ave	2.84 5	
		. 5	1
	Star Rating	•	
			E0.
	Total Weighted Ave	125 2.50	50
	2021 EOU - FF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL Graco 4Ever with Safety Surround Feature Evaluation of Labels Is there a clear indication of proper child size? Are all modes of use clearly indicated? Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated? Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity. Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments. Shows how to prepare & use tether. Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	2021 EQU - FF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL Graco 4Ever with Safety Surround Feature Evaluation of Labels Score Is there a clear indication of proper child size? 3 Are all modes of use clearly indicated? 1 Are the correct harness stots for this mode indicated? 3 Seat bell & lower attachment routing path clarity. 3 Shows how to prepare & use tether. 1 Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode) 0 Total Weighted Ave Star Rating Star Rating Evaluation of Instructions 2 Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode) 0 Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode. 2 Is there a clear indication of proper child size? 1 Are all modes of use clearly indicated? 1 Rear seat warning in written instructions. 3 Instructions for routing seatbell. 3 Information in written instructions and on labels match? 3 Information in written instructions and on labels match? 3 Information in written instructions and on labels match? 3 Star Rating 3	2021 ECU - FF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL MODEL # Graco AEver with Safety Surround 1,946,314 Fraco AEver with Safety Surround 1,946,314 Evaluation of Labels Score Evaluation of Labels Score Evaluation of Labels 3 Are all modes of use clearly indicated? 3 Are all modes of use clearly indicated? 3 Sata belt & lower attachment routing path clearly. 3 Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments. 1 2 Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments. 1 2 Durability of labels. (n/a ff not youngest mode) 0 0 Ourser's manual easy to find? (n/a ff not youngest mode) 0 0 Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a ff not youngest mode) 0 0 Care acteus to the manual's storage system in this mode. 2 2 Is there a clear indication of proper child size? 1 1 Are all modes of use clearly indicated? 1 1 Reare seat warning in written instructions. 3 3 Instructions for routing seabelt. 3 3

	Page 79 of 121 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021									
	Forward Faci	ng Only, Convertible FF N	lode, Co	ombination FF Mod	de, or 3-in-1	FF Mode				
Date of Evaluation:	FINAL			Evaluated by:	FINAL					
Manufacturer	Graco	▼ Make &	Model:	Gr	aco 4Ever w	ith Safety Surround				
Model #:		1948314		Date of M	anufacture:		6/2/2021			
Style: FF only	Convertible (RF/FF)	Combination (FF/Booster)	✓ 3-in	-1 (RF, FF, & Booster)	FF Vest	Other:				
Harness: 🗹 5-poin	nt 🗌 OH S	hield Other:								

Seat Characteristics & Measurements

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual:

 Date on manual:
 2020

	Weight				Height			
	Min	imum	Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
FF Size	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
Ranges	10	22	30	65			125	49

Page 80 of 121 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model Graco 4Ever with Safety Surround

1948314 Seat # (on tag)

Evaluation of Labels

Evaluation of Labels	А	В	С	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range	A Separate, clear,	Beparate, clear,	Incomplete text as	10165
for this mode. Is there additional	complete height and	complete height and	indicated, text	
information on the CRS about how	weight information	weight information	independent of	
the child should fit in it?	directly next to the	directly next to the	illustration, or no	
		illustration.	illustration, and/or no	
	size information	Additional size	mention of additional	
	included as a	information included	sizing information.	
	picture.	as short, simple text.	5	
		<i>,</i> , ,		
All methods of installing the seat in	Illustrated clearly		Method missing,	
this mode are clearly indicated,	with CRS in vehicle		partially illustrated, or	
including with lower anchors, lap belt	seat. Illustrations		no illustrations at all.	
only, and lap/shoulder belt.	should be labeled for		CRS may be shown	
only, and ap/shoulder ben.	each method of		without a vehicle	✓ Tether is not labeled.
	installation, must		seat. Illustrations	
	include label on each		may not be	
	mode that indicates		completely labeled	
	tether should be		for each method of	
	used.		installation, for	
			example, may not be	
			labeled indicating	
			that tether should be	
			in use for all FF	
			installations.	Tether is not labeled for LATCH
				method.
Does the CRS indicate the correct	Yes, there is a	Yes, there is text	No indication of	
harness slot height for this mode? Is	graphic or	indicating the	correct slots to use	
there additional information on the	contrasting text	correct harness	for this mode (for	
CRS about how the shoulder straps	•	slots to use for this	applicable multi-	
should fit for this mode?	harness slots to use	mode but they may	mode CRS) and/or	
	for this mode.	be the same color	no mention of	
	Additional harness	as the shell.	additional sizing	
	adjustment	Additional harness	information.	
	information is	adjustment		
	conveyed using a	information is		
	picture.	included but may be		
		text only.		
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor	Illustrated clearly	Belt routing path	Belt routing label not	
path labeling and routing.	with no need to read	label is only	next to	
patt taboning and roaming.	text in order to route	contrasting on one	corresponding path.	
	seatbelts. Label is	side but would	Belt routing path is	
	directly next to the	otherwise fulfill "A"	only labeled on one	
	corresponding belt	criteria.	side. Routing	
	path on both sides of		requires reading text	
	CRS.		or is otherwise not	
			obvious from	
			illustration. May also	
			be obscured by seat	
	\checkmark		pad.	
Shows how to prepare and use lower	Clear illustrations	Illustrations plus	Text-heavy	✓ No illustrations for LATCH preparation.
attachments.	show how to route	written instructions	instructions only	
	and attach lower	provided. Need to	provided or no	
	anchors to vehicle	read text.	instructions at all	
	for using the CRS in		provided. Partial	
	this mode. One or		instructions; some	
	two words per idea		step missing.	LATCH instructions on the seat
	are OK for			appear to pertain only to RF
	clarification.		\checkmark	
Shows how to prepare and use the	Clear illustrations	Illustrations plus	Text-heavy	
		written instructions	instructions only	
tether.	show how to route	whiten instructions		
	and attach tether to	provided. However,	provided or no	✓ No instruction provided on CRS.
	and attach tether to vehicle for using the	provided. However, need to read text in	instructions at all	✓ No instruction provided on CRS.
	and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode.	provided. However, need to read text in order to know to	instructions at all provided. Partial	No instruction provided on CRS.
	and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words	provided. However, need to read text in	instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some	No instruction provided on CRS.
	and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for	provided. However, need to read text in order to know to	instructions at all provided. Partial	No instruction provided on CRS.
	and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words	provided. However, need to read text in order to know to	instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.	No instruction provided on CRS.
tether.	and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.	provided. However, need to read text in order to know to	instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.	No instruction provided on CRS.
	and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.	provided. However, need to read text in order to know to	instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.	No instruction provided on CRS.
tether.	and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.	provided. However, need to read text in order to know to	instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. Sticky label(s) are already peeling when	No instruction provided on CRS.
tether.	and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not	provided. However, need to read text in order to know to	instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed	No instruction provided on CRS.
tether.	and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.	provided. However, need to read text in order to know to	instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. Sticky label(s) are already peeling when	☑ No instruction provided on CRS. ☑ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

2021 NHTSA Car Seat Ease of Use Ratings - Submission 3

Page 81 of 121 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model Graco 4Ever with Safety Surround

Seat # (on tag) <u>19483</u>14

Evaluation of Instructions

Evaluation of Instructions	Α	В	С	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find	Attached to the child	D	Attached to the child	Notes
when the CRS is taken out of the	restraint in a clearly		restraint in a hard-to-	
box?	visible location.		find location or not	
DOX:			attached to the seat	
			at all.	
				n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for	It is easy to use and	It is easy to use, but	The designated	Manual cannot be accessed.
accessing the manual in this mode.	it is difficult for the	the manual cannot	storage system is	Inalidal calliot be accessed.
	manual to fall out.	be accessed when	difficult to use or	
	The manual can be	the CRS is installed	cannot be accessed	
	accessed when the	in this mode of use.	regardless of mode	
	CRS is installed in		of use.	
	this mode of use.		_	
		✓		
Clear indication of child's size range.	Separate, clear,	Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as	
Is there additional information in the	complete height and	complete height and		
instructions about how the child	weight information	weight information	independent of	
should fit?	directly next to the	directly next to the	illustration, or no	
	illustration.	illustration.	illustration, and/or no	
	Additional size	Additional size	mention of additional	
		information included	sizing information.	
	alongside a picture.	as short, simple		
		text.		No picture of child in seat next to
			\checkmark	
All methods of installing the seat in	Illustrated clearly		Method missing,	
this mode are clearly indicated,	with CRS in vehicle		partially illustrated, or	
including with lower anchors, lap belt	seat. No need to		no illustrations at all.	
only, and lap/shoulder belt, with	read text although		CRS may be shown	
reference to using the tether with	illustrations should		without a vehicle	✓ Tether is not labeled.
each one.	be labeled for each		seat, or tether may	
	method of		not be labeled.	
	installation.			Tether is not labeled in illustration
			✓	for LATCH method of installation.
Indication that the safest place in a	Separate from	Buried within other	Buried among other	
vehicle for children is the rear seat.	unrelated warnings	warnings, for	text or no warning at	
	and illustrated; has	example, in a	all.	
	its own page or other	bulleted list.		
	very clear			
	demarcation.			
Instructions for routing both lon bolt			Unclear instructions	
Instructions for routing both lap belt	Illustrated clearly.	Illustrated clearly.	-	
and lap/shoulder belt for this mode,	No need to read text			
including details about different	in order to route	in order to route	text. No mention of	
vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of	seatbelt; should be obvious from	seatbelt; should be obvious from	how to use vehicle	
			seatbelts correctly.	
them.	diagrams. Manual includes complete	diagrams. Instructions for		
	instructions for	determining vehicle		
	determining vehicle	seatbelt type are		
		present but may be		
	seatbelt type.	incomplete.		
	✓			
Shows how to prepare and use lower	Clear illustrations	Illustrations plus	Text-heavy	
attachments & tether.	show how to route	written instructions	instructions only	
	and attach lower	provided. Need to	provided or no	
	anchors and tether	read text to perform	instructions at all	
	to vehicle for using	entire operation.	provided. Partial	
	the CRS in this		instructions; some	
	mode. One or two		step missing.	
	words per idea are			
	OK for clarification.	_		
	\checkmark			
For this mode, information in written	Yes.		No. Please describe	
instructions and on labels match.			the conflict under	
			notes.	
		Page 3 of 5	1	1

2021 NHTSA Car Seat Ease of Use Ratings - Submission 3

Page 82 of 121 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model Graco 4Ever with Safety Surround Seat # (on

Seat # (on tag) 1948314

Securing the Child				
	A	В	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for	Yes.		No, not ready to use	
correct use as per instructions)			regardless of how	
including seat pad or cover attached			simple the assembly	
and ready to use, harness slots and			may be. May direct	
crotch strap in their lowest settings.			user to manual or is	
Tether must also come attached to			otherwise difficult.	
CRS.			Tools may be	
			required. Please	
			describe under	
			notes.	
				✓ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Does the harness clip require	No, and harness clip	No, but harness clip	Yes.	
hreading to secure properly? Is it	is labeled.	is not labeled.		
abeled to indicate its proper				
positioning on the child?	1			
Evaluate the ease of inserting the	Each upper portion	"Puzzle" buckle with	"Puzzle" buckle with	
shoulder portions of the harness	of the shoulder	an intermediate	no intermediate	
•				
ouckle for this seat.	harness may be	method of holding	method of holding	
	inserted separately.	the shoulder	the shoulder portions	
	_	portions together.	together	
	1			
Access to & use of harness	Can access harness		Cannot reach the	
adjustment system.	system when		adjustment	
-	installed, one hand		mechanism in this	
	to tighten (one pull		mode when correctly	
	system). Possible 2		installed and/or other	
	hands to loosen (i.e.,		method of harness	
	one to depress		adjustment such as	
	button and one to		those that require	
	loosen the harness.		two hands, re-	
			threading, or removal	
	_		of CRS from vehicle.	
	1			
Evaluate the number and	The number of slots		Does not meet "A"	
adjustability of the harness slots in	in the pad & shell		criteria.	
the shell and the pad.	match, and there are			
	at least 3 OR the			
	system is adjustable			
	to at least 3 heights.			
	् ज			
Visibility & alignment of harness slots	Can see through all	Cannot see through	Cannot see all	
for systems that must be re-threaded.		all harness slots	harness slots	
ior systems that must be re-threaded.				
	slots in pad are	because they are	because there is	
	aligned with slots in	small or are	something in way for	
	shell.		this mode, e.g. an	
		shell.	insert, a head	
			hugger, or body	
			pillow.	n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for	No need to rethread	No need to rethread	Harness must be	
child's growth.	system. Simple,	system, but may be	rethread to adjust.	
3		otherwise difficult to	Loose mandatory	
	the harness	adjust.	pieces may be	
	adjustment system.	aujuoti	present. Could	
	No mandatory pieces		misroute or	
	exist that may		incorrectly resecure	
	become loose when		harness, even for a	
	adjusting system.		no-thread system.	
	1			
Ease of conversion to FF from all	Simple operation	Simple operation but	Operation is difficult,	İ
other possible modes of use.		multiple actions are	requiring many	
possion modeo el uso.	dual action.	required.	complicated steps.	No illustrations on the label.
	Illustrations on seat	Illustrations may be	The instructions may	
	musu auons on seat		be confusing, or	
	chowing mode			
	showing mode	missing from the		
	showing mode change.	label, requiring the	missing altogether.	
	-	label, requiring the user to read text		
	-	label, requiring the user to read text which must be		Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.
	-	label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS.	missing altogether.	
	change.	label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS.	missing altogether.	Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted. In/a, single mode CRS
	change.	label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS.	missing altogether.	
	change.	label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS.	missing altogether.	
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	change.	label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-	missing altogether.	
	change.	label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS.	missing altogether.	
	change.	label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-	missing altogether.	
	change.	label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re- assemble, but it is a very simple system.	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be	
	change.	label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re- assemble, but it is a	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-	
	change.	label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re- assemble, but it is a very simple system.	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re- assemble. May even	
	change.	label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re- assemble, but it is a very simple system.	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-	
removed for cleaning.	change.	label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re- assemble, but it is a very simple system. No loose parts exist.	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re- assemble. May even need hand tool(s).	
	Clear illustration on	label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re- assemble, but it is a very simple system. No loose parts exist.	The state of the second	
removed for cleaning.	Change.	label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re- assemble, but it is a very simple system. No loose parts exist.	The state of the second	
removed for cleaning.	Clear illustration on	label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re- assemble, but it is a very simple system. No loose parts exist.	The state of the second	
removed for cleaning.	Change.	label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re- assemble, but it is a very simple system. No loose parts exist.	The state of the second	
emoved for cleaning.	Change.	label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re- assemble, but it is a very simple system. No loose parts exist.	The state of the second	
emoved for cleaning.	Change.	label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re- assemble, but it is a very simple system. No loose parts exist.	The state of the second	n/a, single mode CRS
emoved for cleaning.	Change.	label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re- assemble, but it is a very simple system. No loose parts exist.	The state of the second	

Page 83 of 121 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model Graco 4Ever with Safety Surround Se

Seat # (on tag) 1948314

Vehicle Installation Features

	Α	В	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or	A 95th percentile		The belt path does	
LATCH lower attachment straps (if	male hand can route		not accommodate a	
flexible) for installation in this mode.	the seatbelt easily		95th percentile male	
	and comfortably.		hand, or has to be	
	The padding does		routed under (not	
	NOT need to be		past, which is OK)	
	moved in order to		the CRS padding for	
	route the belt.		FF installation.	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH	No contact or		Possible contact or	
straps (if flexible) interfere with	interference		misrouting. Please	
harness (including crotch strap) if	possible.		describe this	
routed correctly?			potential under	
	√		notes.	
Ease of use of any FF belt	Simple to use with	Simple to use but	Multiple steps,	
positioning feature on CRS such as	instruction on CRS.	must refer to	confusing to use	
a lock-off.		manual.	even with manual.	
				✓ n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the tether on this CRS.	Only one hand		Does not meet "A"	
	required to tighten		criteria.	
	and release the			
	tether.			no tether required
Do the lower anchors require	No, system fully	No twisting required	Yes, user must twist	Push-button connectors.
twisting to remove from the vehicle?	retracts from vehicle		lower anchors to	
	anchors with release		remove from vehicle.	
	mechanism.	remove lower		
		anchor from seat		
		bight. 🗸		
Evaluate the storage system for the	Simple, obvious,	Storage system	No separate storage	
lower anchors & tether when not in	dedicated, labeled	exists but may be	mentioned or user is	
use.	storage system. Or,	easily overlooked.	directed to hook	Storage for lower attachments near the
	lower anchors or a		lower anchors	
	tether that		together or with	FF belt path is well-labeled.
	completely retracts		tether when not in	
	when not in use. 🗸		use.	

	2021 EOU - BOOSTER MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
	Graco 4Ever with Safety Surround		1948314	6/2/2021
	Feature			
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	6	2
	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt use & routing path clarity.	1	2	2
2	Label warning against using a lap belt only.	3	6	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
		Total	20	8
		Weighted Ave	2.50	
		Star Rating	4	
	Evaluation of Instructions			
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	2	2	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	3	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	20	7
		Weighted Ave	2.85	
		Star Rating	5	
	Securing the Child			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
3	Ease of conversion to booster from another mode.	1	3	3
2	Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.	3	6	2
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
		Total	15	7
		Weighted Ave	2.14	
		Star Rating	3	
	Installation in Vehicle			
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	3	9	3
3	Does the belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip?	2	6	3
	· •	Total	15	6
		Weighted Ave	2.50	
		Star Rating	4	
		Total	70	28
		Weighted Ave	2.50	-
	Overa	all Star Rating	4	

Page 85 of 121 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode								
Date of Evaluation	FINAL		Ev	aluated by: FINAL				
Manufacturer:	Graco	▼	Make & Model:	Graco 4Ever wit	h Safety Surround			
Model #:		194	48314	Date of Manufacture:		6/2/2021		
Style: 🗌 Low-Back	High-Back High-B	ack/Low-Back	Combination (FF/Booster)	✓ 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster)	Other			

Seat Characteristics & Measurements

Child size range given in owner's manual:

Date on manual: 2020

		Weight			Height				
Booster	Mini	mum	Maximum		Minimu	m	Maximum		
Size	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in	
Ranges	18.1	40	54	120	110.1	43	145	57	

Page 86 of 121 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model Graco 4Ever with Safety Surround

Model # 1948314

Evaluation of Labels				
	A	В	С	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range	Separate, clear,	Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as	
for this mode. Is there additional	complete height and	complete height and	indicated, text	
information on the CRS about how	weight information	weight information	independent of	
the child should fit in it?	directly next to the	directly next to the	illustration, or no	
	illustration. Additional	illustration.	illustration, and/or no	
	size information	Additional size	mention of additional	
	included as a picture.	information included	sizing information.	
		as short, simple text.		
	✓			
All method(s) of installing this CRS	Illustrated clearly		No illustrations at all	
correctly are indicated (high back	with CR in vehicle		or a method of	
and/or low back).	seat. No need to		installation is	
	read text although		missing, or may be	
	illustrations should		difficult to tell one	
	be labeled for each		method of installation	
	method of		from another.	
	installation.			
Vehicle belt use & vehicle belt path	Illustrated clearly	Belt routing path	Belt routing label not	
labeling.	with no need to read	label is only	next to	
0	text in order to route	contrasting on one	corresponding path.	
	seatbelts. Label is	side but would	Belt routing path or	
	directly next to the	otherwise fulfill "A"	device is only	Belt routing path is not labeled.
	corresponding belt	criteria.	labeled on one side.	
	path or positioning		Routing requires	
	device on both sides		reading text or is	
	of CRS.		otherwise not	
			obvious from	
			illustration. May also	
			be obscured by seat	Shoulder belt portion of belt guide is
			pad.	not labeled.
Label warning against using a lap	Illustration included	Text warning the	No written or	
belt only.	warning user against	user not to use the	illustrated warning.	
	using the CRS with	lap belt only in this		
	the lap belt only for	mode.		
	this mode.			n/a, may be used with lap belt
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or		Sticky label(s) are	
	other method of		already peeling when	
	technology label not		restraint removed	
	peeling.		from box.	
	г-эшэ. П			✓ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

Page 87 of 121 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model Graco 4Ever with Safety Surround

Model # 1948314

Evaluation of Instructions				
	Α	В	C	Notes
s the owner's manual easy to find	Attached to the child		Attached to the child	
when the CRS is taken out of the	restraint in a clearly		restraint in a hard-to-	
pox?	visible location.		find location or not	
	Finding it in a very		attached to the seat	
	obvious storage		at all. This includes	
	system is acceptable.		when it is found in an	
	system is acceptable.		obscured storage	
	<u></u>		system.	✓ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
	It is obvious and easy		The designated	Manual cannot be accessed.
5	to use. The manual	easy to use, but the	storage system isn't	
	can be accessed	manual cannot be	obvious or it is	
	when the CRS is	accessed when the	difficult to use	
	installed in this mode	CRS is installed in	regardless of mode	
	of use.	this mode of use.	of use.	
Clear indication of child's size range.	Separate, clear,	Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as	
			indicated, text	
	complete height and			
somewhere in the manual about how		weight information	independent of	
	directly next to the		illustration, or no	
		illustration.	illustration, and/or no	
	size information	Additional size	mention of additional	
	included alongside a	information included	sizing information.	
	picture.	as short, simple text.	Ū	
All methods of installing this seat with			No illustration, text	
a lap/shoulder belt including low back			only. May be	
5	No need to read text		illustrated, but not all	
	although illustrations		modes shown (e.g.	
	should be labeled for		tether not shown).	Both illustrations are labeled with the
	each method of			vehicle seat belt that may be used
	installation.			(lap/shoulder), not with the method of
	\checkmark			installation (highback vs. backless).
ndication that the safest place in a	Separate from	Buried within other	Buried among other	······································
	unrelated warnings	warnings, for	text or no warning at	
	and illustrated; has	example, in a	all.	
			all.	
		bulleted list.		
	very clear			
	demarcation.			
0 1	Illustrated clearly with		Unclear instructions	
5 1 5	CR on vehicle seat.	but may not be	that require reading	
against using a lap belt only.	No need to read text	pictured on a vehicle	text. Fails to caution	
	in order to route	seat. Text warning	against the use of lap	
	seatbelt. Diagram	not to use with a lap	belt only in this	
	warning against using		section of the manual	
	a lap belt only is		(if this is a misuse).	
	included in this	,	If the warning is	
		manual.	listed somewhere	
1	section of the manual	manual.	else in the manual,	
			I DISA IN TNA MONIJA	
	unless seat may be			
	unless seat may be used correctly with		assign a "C".	
	used correctly with			
	used correctly with one.		assign a "C".	
For this mode, information in written	used correctly with one.		assign a "C".	

Page 88 of 121 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model Graco 4Ever with Safety Surround

Model # 1948314

Securing the Child

	A	В	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes.		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes.	
				\checkmark n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Ease of conversion from any other mode of use to a booster.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change.	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS.	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether.	No illustrations on the label. Flexible LATCH must be rerouted. n/a, booster only
Ease of conversion from high back	Simple action.	Simple action but no		
to low back booster.	Illustration provided on seat showing mode change.	specific illustration is provided on seat. Text may be present.	need additional instructions not found on CRS labels. Tools may be required.	 n/a, combination or 3-in-1 n/a, booster may not be converted
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	No loose parts.		Loose parts. May	
removed for cleaning.	Easy to remove and reattach the padding.		even need hand tool(s).	
	·			

Vehicle Installation Features

	Α	В	C	Notes
Ease of use of any separate	Very simple action	Two hands to use	Multiple steps to	
shoulder belt positioning or guide	requiring one hand to	but action is simple.	position belt, most	
hardware on CRS.	use.		likely need to read	
			instructions for	
	\checkmark		clarification.	n/a, no separate device
Does belt-positioning guide or device	No. The shoulder	No. The shoulder	Yes. The shoulder	Shoulder belt can slip out.
allow slack to occur? Does it also	belt can move freely	belt can move freely	belt movement is	
prevent the shoulder portion from	through its	through its	restricted by the belt-	
slipping accidentally?	positioning device.	positioning device.	positioning device.	
	In addition, the	However, the		
	shoulder belt cannot	shoulder belt could		
	slip out of the device	slip out of the		
	accidentally.	device accidentally. ✓		n/a, no separate device

Page 89 of 121

	Page 89 of 12 2021 EOU - RF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
	Graco TriRide		2140187	5/21/21
	Feature			
	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weights
	Clear indication of child's size range. Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	2 6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	3	6	2
<u>2</u> 1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
<u> </u>		Total	29	11
		Weighted Ave	2.63	11
		Star Rating	5	
			5	
	Evaluation of Instructions			
2	Owner's manual easy to find?	3	6	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	3	3	1
1	Clear indication of child's size range.	3	3	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	1	1	1
1	Rear-facing airbag warning?	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
-		Total	28	10
		Weighted Ave	2.80	
		Star Rating	5	
		otarritating	•	
	Securing the Child			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	1	3	3
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labelled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	0	0	0
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		Total	48	20
		Weighted Ave	2.40	
		Star Rating	4	
	Vehicle Installation Features	ļ		
	Ease of routing vehicle belt or flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	1	3	3
3	Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.	0	0	0
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	0	0	0
	Evaluate seat's angle feedback device and recline capabilities.			
2	CRS only	3	6	2
2	Separate carrier and base	0	0	0
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	1	2	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments when not in use?	3	6	2
2	Handle placement instructions for the carrier?	0	0	0
		Total	26	12
		Weighted Ave	2.16	
		Star Rating	3	
		Total	131	53
		Weighted Ave	2.47	
		Star Rating		

					Ease of Use					
			Infant On	ily Restrai	ints, Convert	ble RF Mode	, or 3-in-1 RF	Mode		
Date of Evaluat	tion:	FINAL			Eva	aluated by: <u>F</u>	INAL			
Manufacturer:	Graco		•	M	ake & Model:			Graco TriRio	de	
Model #:				2140187	7_	Date of Ma	nufacture:			5/21/2021
Base Model # if	f Different:				_	Date of Manu	facture on Bas	se (if different):		
Style:	Infant Only	(RF)	Convertible ((RF/FF)	✓ 3-in-1 (RF,	F, & Booster)	Car Bec	t		
CRS has separ	ate base:	Yes	✓ No							
Harness Style:	✓ 5-point	□ "V" o	or 3-pt. 🗌 C	OH Shield						

Seat Characteristics & Measurements

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual:

Date on manual: October 2020

			Neight		Height				
	Min	imum	Maximum		Minimum		Maximum		
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in	
RF Size Ranges	2.2	5	18	40			cm from headrest	top of head 1" from headrest adjustment handle	

Page 91 of 121 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Graco TriRide

Model # 2140187

Evaluation of Labels				
	A	В	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range	Separate, clear,	Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as	
for this mode. Is there additional	complete height and			
information on the CRS about how	weight information	weight information	independent of	
the child should fit in it?	directly next to the illustration.	directly next to the	illustration, or no	✓ No picture of child in CRS.
	Additional size	illustration. Additional size	illustration, and/or no mention of additional	
	information included		sizing information.	
	as a picture.	as short, simple	Sizing information.	
		text.		
			\checkmark	
All methods of installing the seat in	Illustrated clearly		Method missing,	
this mode are clearly indicated,	with CR in vehicle		partially illustrated, or	
including with lower anchors, lap belt			no illustrations at all.	
only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and	read text although		CRS may be shown	
without the base as necessary.	illustrations should		without any vehicle	
	be labeled for each		seat at all. Must	
	method of		read text.	
	installation.			
Does the CRS indicate the correct	Yes, there is a	Yes, there is text	No indication of	
harness slot height for this mode? Is	graphic or	indicating the	correct slots to use	
there additional information on the	contrasting text	correct harness	for this mode (for	
CRS about how the shoulder straps	indicating the correct		applicable multi-	
should fit for this mode?	harness slots to use	mode but they may	mode CRS) and/or	
	for this mode.	be the same color	no mention of	
	Additional harness	as the shell.	additional sizing	
	adjustment	Additional harness	information.	
	information is	adjustment		
	conveyed using a	information is		
	picture.	included but may be		
		text only.		
	7			
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor	Illustrated clearly	Belt routing path	Belt routing label not	
path labeling and routing.		label is only	next to	
		contrasting on one	corresponding path.	
	seatbelts.	side but would	Belt routing path is	
	Contrasting label is	otherwise fulfill "A"	only labeled on one	
	directly next to the	criteria.	side. Routing	
	corresponding belt		requires reading text	
	path on both sides of CRS.		or is otherwise not obvious from	
	010.		illustration. May also	
			be obscured by seat	
	I		pad.	
Shows how to prepare and use lower		Illustrations plus	Text-heavy	<u> </u>
attachments.	show how to route	written instructions	instructions only	
	and attach lower	provided. Need to	provided or no	
	anchors to vehicle	read text to perform	instructions at all	
	for using the CRS in	entire operation.	provided. Partial	
	this mode. One or	-	instructions; some	
	two words per idea		steps missing.	
	are OK for			
	clarification.			
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or		Sticky label(s) are	
Durability of labels.	other method of		already peeling when	
	technology label not		restraint removed	
	peeling.		from box.	
	1			

Page 92 of 121 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model

Graco TriRide

Model # 2140187

Evaluation of Instructions

Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box? Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode installed in this mode of use. The manual can be accessed when the crst is ther additional information installed in this mode of use. The manual can be accessed when the crst is there additional information in the manual about how the child should ft? Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the manual about how the child should ft? Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the manual about how the child should ft? Clear indication of child's size range. Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the situation. Additional included allogage as short, simple text. All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, text indicated indicated indicated, text indicated indicated indicated indicated indicated indicated indicated indicated indicated indicated indicated indi	Evaluation of Instructions	٨	Р	<u>^</u>	Nataa
when the CRS is taken out of the box? restraint in a hard-to- risible location. restraint in a hard-to- risible coation. Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode. It is obvious and asso to use. The manual cannot be when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. The designated manual cannot be accessed when the difference of the storage system int downs for the scoressed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. The designated manual cannot be accessed when the difference of the scoressed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. The designated manual cannot be accessed when the difference of the scoressed weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information in directly next to the illustration. Additional size information in directly next to the illustration. Additional size information in fict of installed alongside a included alongside a schort installed. Incomplete text as incomplete text of illustration, and/or no illustration, and/or no illustration in cluded as short, simple rext. All methods of installing the seat in this mode ar clearly indicated. (CR in whelle seat. Including with lover anchors, lap bet hown space of other wery clear facing child restraint in front of an active aithing . Method missing, and illustration is in the ration should be labeled for user difference while seather type. Method missing, and illustration is in the ration or example, in a warring to avoid placing a rear. Warning to avoid placing a rear. Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated clearly. No method in situated warnings were opticar and in a difference were opticar and in t		A Attached to the child	В	C	Notes
box? visible location. is obvious and easy it is obvious and easy to use, but the accessed when the discrege system isn't box or not actange system isn't box or					
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode. It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the or subsection of the CRS is accessed when the or subsection of the CRS is manual abanch to when the CRS is manual abanch to when the CRS is manual abanch to when the CRS is is there additional information in the manual abanch to when child should fit? It is obvious and easy to use. The designated storage system is n't manual adaption of the CRS is manual abanch to when child should fit? Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information manual abanch to whe child should fit? Separate, clear, complete height and weight information included adingsite picture. Separate complete height and weight information included adingsite picture. All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, only, and lapishoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary. Illustrated clearly with and lapishoulder belt, with and weight information and lapishoulder belt, with and weight information installed or in the restalled in the rest and lapishoulder belt, with and weight information restalled in the rest and lapishoulder belt, with and weight information indices correally. I					
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode. It is obvious and asy to use, but the manual cannot be of use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is instated or this installed in this mode of use. The designated storage system init dovious or it is accessing the manual cannot be regardless of mode of use. Can easily late of of canner if use can easily late of of canner if use can easily late of of canner if manual about how the child should iff? Chear indication of child's size range is there additional information included alonged as picture. Separate clear. Somplete height and oright information included alonged as picture information included alonged as picture. Separate clear. All methods of installing the seat. (including with lover anchors, is pbell included alonged as athve airbag. Ill istrated clearly with included alonged as short, simple wath Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. can oright information included alonged as short, simple wath Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. can oright information included alonged as short, simple wath Warning to avoid placing a rear- facing duid restraint in front of an ality airbug about how the child should including duita stated that withing at all. Illustrated clearly. INN and alphabulate the safet place for instated as about firefer within other and illustrated in the safet place for all children is in the rear- safet place for all includes complete instructions for an all alphabulate and how this CR and alphabulate about therent within eastable is shout be children instructions full	OX ?	visible location.			
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode. It is obvious and easy to use, but the can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. The designated easy to use, but the storage system inft directly can be accessed of use. Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the manual about how the child should fit? Separate, clear. complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size picture. Separate, clear. complete height and method soft installed in the directly next to the illustration. Additional size picture. Separate, clear. complete height and method soft installing the seat in this mode or use? All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with hour anchors, by be shown without the base as necessary. without a parate from active airbag . Method missing, parately illustrated, and clear of the storage system inft installation. Warming to avoid placing a rear- facing child restratin in front of and adhibanci are installed with each of each method of installation. Illustrated clearly with clear of the storage system instructions are should be labeled for each method of installation. Illustrated clearly with clear of the storage soft each clear instructions are storage soft for each the method for all storage soft for storage soft for each to read text in order to rouge so the contrating that the stafet place for all children is in the rear. Illustrated clearly. Unclear instructions that equire reading that require reading that require reading that require reading that the stafet place for children is in the reading that the stafet place for thistructions for children is in the readi stafet place for					
accessing the manual in this mode. to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. accessed when the of use. is brage system isn't difficult to use removed. Clear indication of child's size range. Separate, clear, installed in this mode of use. Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to he included alongside picture. Separate, clear, complete height and method indicated, text included alongside a short, simple text. Complete height and included alongside a short, simple text. All methods of installing the seat included alongside and tuby, and lapshoulder beit, what without the base as necessary. Illustrated clearly with one accessing the manual able along and included alongside and illustration. Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. Warning to avoid placing a reac- facing oxild restraint in front of an active arbag. Separate from users that the safet place or the very clear. Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. Warning to avoid placing a reac- facing oxild restraint in front of an active arbag. Separate from users that the safet place or the very clear. Multarted but butted safet place if the children is in the rear. Build and manual specifically mentioned/shown. Threaded warnings and lapshoulder beit with is should be installed with the carbitren is in the rear. Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrated, and should be installed in the rear. Method missing, partially illustrated, and should be insthet clear rearching and should be installed in		1			
Can be accessed manual cannot be when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. convious of it is installed in this mode installed in this mode installed in this mode installed in this mode include ad installing the seat in include ad installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, tap be indicated. Method missing, partially illustrated, all installation. convious of it is installation. convious of it is installation. All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, tap be installation. convious of it is installation. detect or eact learly installation. detect or eact learly installation. convious of it is installation. convious of it is method instructions are installation. All methods of installing the seat in this mode instructions for tacing child restruction for installation. is method is is the react instructions for installation. dethed missing, partially illustrated, tall.	valuate the storage system for	It is obvious and easy	It is obvious and	The designated	
when the CRS is installed in installed in this mode of use. accessed when the difficult to use regardless of mode of use. Can easily fail of of carmier it removed. Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the manual about how the child should fit? Separate, clear, complete height and fulcation, or no illustration, additional size information included alongeide a picture. Incomplete height and fulcation, or no illustration, or no illustration, additional size information included alongeide a picture. All methods of installing the seat in this mode of use. Illustration clearly with information included alongeide a picture. Method missing, the seat in child instrated clearly with additional size information included alongeide a picture. All methods of installing the seat in this mode of use, and though illustration, and picture. Illustrated clearly with additional illustration, or no illustrations, should be labeled for each method of installation. Method missing, the seat in additional illustration, additional information included alongeide a picture. Warning to avoid placing areat-facer (searly method of installation. CR in vehicle seat. Method missing, the seat in this node of a clearly with not read in the sate place for allustrated. Separate for all the sate place for all the sate place for all the sate place for allustrated. warning to avoid placing areat-facer (searly method of installation. Separate for all the sate place for allustrated. Separate for all the sate place for all the sate place for all the sate place for all the sate	ccessing the manual in this mode.	to use. The manual	easy to use, but the	storage system isn't	
Installed in this mode of use. CRS is installed in this mode of use. regarless of mode of use. Can easily fail of of carrier if removed. Clear indication of child's size range manual about how the child should ft? Separate. clear, size information directly next to the illustration. Additional included alongside a picture. Separate. clear, directly next to the illustration. Additional included alongside a picture. Incomplete heat and and or no illustration, or no illustration, or no illustration, and/or no illustration, and/or no illustration, and/or no illustration		can be accessed	manual cannot be	obvious or it is	
of use. this mode of use. of u	1	when the CRS is	accessed when the	difficult to use	
Clear indication of child's size range is there additional information in manual about how the child should fit? Separate, clear, somplete height and weight information included extrements included about how the child should fit? Separate, clear, somplete height and weight information included about how the child should fit? Incomplete text as indicated, text weight information included about how the child should fit? All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly inficated, only, and lapkShoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary. Illustrated clearly with this mode are clearly inficated, only and lapkShoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary. Method missing, partially illustrated, or nollustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. Method missing, partially illustrated, or nollustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. Warning to avoid placing a rear- facing child restraint in front of an active airbag . Separate from unerated warnings and illustrated, fas its own page or other very clear demarcation. Also within other active airbag . Illustrated but burded writing that the safest place for allustrations or reark AND sepecifically mentioned/shown. Instructions for routing both and lapk/shoulder belt and tapk/shoulder belt and tapk/shoulder belt and tapk/shoulder belt and tapk/shoulder belt and tapk/shoulder belt and tapk/shoulder belt instructions for them. Illustrated clearly. No instructions for clear mining that the safebelt scorred text in orouter to route seatbelt; should be abvious from diagram		installed in this mode	CRS is installed in	regardless of mode	
Clear indication of child's size information manual about how the child should ff? complete height and weight information included atongside picture. incomplete height and indicated, text independent of illustration, and/or no illustration, and/or no including without as a necessary.		of use.	this mode of use.	of use. Can easily	
Clear indication of child's size range. Separate, clear, c				fall of off carrier if	
Is there additional information in the manual about how the child should manual manual manual about how the child should manual m		7		removed.	
manual about how the child should fit? weight information directly wet to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. weight information illustration. and/or no mention of additional information included as short, simple text. All methods of installing the seat in nully, and lap/shoulder bet, with and though null were anchors, tap beti No need to read text including with ower anchors, tap beti without the base as necessary. Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. Warning to avoid placing a rear- facing child restraint in front of an alluse aritos. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear. Illustrated but buried each method of installation. Illustrated but buried within other Buried among other text, incomplete within other Instructions for routing both lap bet whole be installed warnings and lap/shoulder bet, within children is in the rear. No need to read text in over spee or other very clear Illustrated dearly, warning or no Instructions for routing both lap bet whole be installed with each of them. Illustrated clearly, withen instructions for determining vehicle seabelt type. No need to read text no order to route seabelt type. Unclear instructions that require reading warning at all. Shows how to prepare and use lower atachments. Clear illustration stach hover and atach hover and atach hover and atach hover and and so to vehicle for instructions for determining vehicle seabelt type. Text-heavy written instructions only provided. Need 1 or no instructions only provided. Need 1 or no inore to rout	Clear indication of child's size range.	Separate, clear,	Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as	
fit? directly next to the directly next to the diversity next to the dilustration. Additional size information included alongside a instant in the stand information included alongside a instant in the text. No mention of additional size information included alongside a as short, simple seater the text. The seater text is and the labeled for one of lustrations at all to up for the method instructions are short, simple seater the seater text is and the labeled for installation. The seater text is and the labeled for installation. The seater text is and the labeled for installation. The seater text is and the labeled for installation. The seater text is and the labeled for installation. The seater text is and the labeled for installation. The seater text is and the labeled for installation. The seater text is and the labeled for installation. The seater text is and the labeled for installation. The seater text is and the labeled for installation. The seater text is and the seater text is and the seater text is the seater text is and the seatere	s there additional information in the	complete height and	complete height and	indicated, text	
Illustration. Illustration. Illustration. Illustration. Additional sizing information included alongside a picture. Information include sizing information. Information of additional sizing information. All methods of installing the seat in fixin mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, iap bet innot, and lap/shoulder bett, what and though illustration. Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. Warning to avoid placing a rearfacing child restration in front of an unrelated warnings, and illustrated has that the safest place for all which and though error or warning at all. Separate from unrelated warnings, or no warning at all. Lap-only beit method instructions are specifically mentioned/shown. Warning to avoid placing a rearfacing child restratin in front of an unrelated warnings, and illustrated; has its und leader warnings and illustrated; has its ill contain a warning that the safest place for all children is in the rear. AND specifically mention devices areabelts and now this CRS should be lasted in the rear AND specifically mention of the dangers of RF should be installed with each of them. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be installed with each of them. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be installed with each of them. Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments. Clear illustrated clearly, No Illustrated clearly, motion and diagrams. Instructions only provided. Need in structions only provided or no anchors to vehicle for anchors to vehicle for anchore in thow to route and stach lower anchore to to vole	nanual about how the child should	weight information	weight information	independent of	
Additional size included alongside a picture. Additional size information included as short, simple text. mention of additional information includes as short, simple text. Ail methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary. Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. Method missing, on no illustrations at all. CR in vehicle seat. Warning to avoid placing a rear- facing child restraint infont of an active airbag . Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has list own page or other very clear Illustrated but buried within other unrelated warnings and illustrated; has list builted list. Buried among other text, incomplete within other warning at all. Instructions for routing both lap belt including details about different very clear should be installed with each of them. Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in includies complete should be installed with each of them. Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in includies complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete or not written instructions only mistructions only instructions at all provided. Partial	t?	directly next to the	directly next to the	illustration, or no	
Included alongside a picture. information included as short, simple text. including information. All methods of installing with lower anchors, lap beti this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap beti this mode are clearly indicated, or no illustrations at all. No need to read text in origination without the base as necessary. Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. Warning to avoid placing a rearfacing of installation. Separate from unstalled warnings, and illustrated that buried warnings, or no warning or no may and illustrated; has its dimarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear. Separate for all children is in the rear. Instructions for routing both lap bett vehicle seabelt should be installed with each of them. Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in originary framework in the safest place for all children is in the rear. Unclear instructions for determining vehicle seabelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them. Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments. Clear illustrations should be installed with each of them. Illustrations plus write instructions for outing whice sabelit should ifferent show how to route and datach lower and datach lower and datach lower and datach lower and tach s lowereand the conterin the safe set place in there		illustration. Additional	illustration.	illustration, and/or no	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, tap betit only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary. Illustrated clearly with cR in vehicle seat. Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. Warning to avoid placing a rear- facing child restraint in front of an active airbag . Separate from unrelated warnings and lilustrated has the own page or other very clear Illustrated but buried warning that the safest place for all children is in the rear. Illustrated warnings, and hashs. Illustrated but buried warning that the safest place for all children is in the rear. Illustrated clearly. No read to read text in read the taps. Instructions for routing both lap bett should be installed with each of them. Illustrated clearly. No work to prepare and use lower clear illustrators have antable to route seatbelt; should be anchoines to who to route and tapshoulder bett is not her rear AND specifically mention the dangers of RF including details about different vehicle seatbetts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them. Illustrated clearly. No meed to read text in rictudes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt; should be about be installed with each of them. Illustrated clearly. No work to prepare and use lower antable of the Now to to prepare and use lower antable of the Now to to perform anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in the read text to perform instructions and instructions on ny provided. Need to read text to perform instructions and instructions and instruc	1				
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap bett (N), and lap/shoulder bett, with and without the base as necessary. Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. Warning to avoid placing a rear- facing child restraint in front of an active airbag. Separate from unrelated warnings, own page or other very clear Illustrated but buried within other and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear Illustrated but buried within other and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear Illustrated clearly. No safest place for all children is in the rear. Instructions for routing both lap bett solud be installed with each of them. Illustrated clearly. No editor to sub seatbelt type. Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt type. Unclear instructions have corrections offer to route seatbelt type. Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments. Clear illustrations and tach hower anchors to vehicle ovider. Illustrations builted illustrations plus written instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. Text-heavy provided. Need to read text to perform instructions only provided. Need to read text to perform instructions only provided. Partial		included alongside a	information included	sizing information.	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary. Illustrated clearly with (N need to read text although illustrations without be based for each method of installation. Method missing, partially illustrated, or no lllustrations at all CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. Lap-only belt method instructions are specifically mentioned/shown. Warning to avoid placing a rear- facing child restraint in front of an active airbag . Separate from unrelated warnings own page or other very clear Illustrated but buried demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear. Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in rearAND specifically mentioned/shown. Instructions for routing both lap belt should be installed with each of them. Illustrated clearly. No red to read text in routing schemely the safest place for children is in the rear. Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in routing schemely schemely seatbelt; should be soluted be installed with each of them. Illustrated clearly. No red to read text in routing schemely seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual including details about different statchments. Illustrated clearly. No read to read text in routing schemely seatbelt type. Unclear instructions how to use vehicle solute be installed with each of them. Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments. Clear Illustratons should be instructions plus mitter instructions plus mitter instructions plus mitter instructions plus mitter instructions plus mitter instructions at all provided. Need to read taxt to perform Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions		picture.			
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap bett only, and lapishoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary. Warning to avoid placing a rear- facing child restraint in front of an active airbag . Warning to avoid placing a rear- facing child restraint in front of an active airbag . Method missing, partially illustrated, or installation. Separate from with active airbag . Instructions for routing both lap bett includes complete installed with each of them. Shows how to prepare and use lower Shows how to prepare and use lower Clear illustrations attachments. All methods of installing the seat in this damage of the safest place for all children is in the safest place for all children is in the safest place for all children is in the rear. Shows how to prepare and use lower Clear illustrations for them. Shows how to prepare and use lower Clear illustrations the damage of the children is in the safest place for all children is nother including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them. Shows how to prepare and use lower Clear illustrations attachments. Shows how to prepare and use lower Clear illustrations attachments. Shows how to prepare and use lower Clear illustrations attachments. All participations and attach lower and thach lower and tach lower and tack howers attachments. All participations and attach ments. All participations and attach lower and tack howers attachments. All participations and attach participations and attach lower and tack howers and tack howers attachments. All participations and attach participations and attach parting athachower and tack h			text.		
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap bett only, and lapishoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary. Warning to avoid placing a rear- facing child restraint in front of an active airbag . Warning to avoid placing a rear- facing child restraint in front of an active airbag . Method missing, partially illustrated, or installation. Separate from with active airbag . Instructions for routing both lap bett includes complete installed with each of them. Shows how to prepare and use lower Shows how to prepare and use lower Clear illustrations attachments. All methods of installing the seat in this damage of the safest place for all children is in the safest place for all children is in the safest place for all children is in the rear. Shows how to prepare and use lower Clear illustrations for them. Shows how to prepare and use lower Clear illustrations the damage of the children is in the safest place for all children is nother including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them. Shows how to prepare and use lower Clear illustrations attachments. Shows how to prepare and use lower Clear illustrations attachments. Shows how to prepare and use lower Clear illustrations attachments. All participations and attach lower and thach lower and tach lower and tack howers attachments. All participations and attach ments. All participations and attach lower and tack howers attachments. All participations and attach participations and attach lower and tack howers and tack howers attachments. All participations and attach participations and attach parting athachower and tack h					
this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap bett only, and lap/shoulder bett, with and without the base as necessary. Warning to avoid placing a rear- facing child restraint in front of an active airbag . Warning to avoid placing a rear- facing child restraint in front of an active airbag . Warning to avoid placing a rear- facing child restraint in front of an active airbag . Warning to avoid placing a rear- facing child restraint in front of an active airbag . Warning to avoid placing a rear- facing child restraint in front of an active airbag . Warning to avoid placing a rear- facing child restraint in front of an active airbag . Warning to avoid placing a rear- facing child restraint in front of an active airbag . Warning batt the safest place for all children is in the rear. Instructions for routing both lap bett including details about different vericles sathelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for them. Shows how to prepare and use lower Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments. Shows how to prepare and use lower Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments. The the safest place for them. Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments. Shows how to prepare and use lower Shows how to prepare and use lower Show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for them. Shows how to prepare and use lower Show how to route attachments. Shows how to prepare and use lower Shows how to prepare and use lower Shows how to prepare and use lower Show how to route and attach lower and attach lower and the to vehicle for the core solution Show how to route and the to vehicle for the core solution Show how to route and the to vehicle for the core solution Show how to route and the tor vehicle for the core solution Show how to route and	Il methods of installing the seat in			Method missing	
Including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary. Warning to avoid placing a rear- facing child restraint in front of an active airbag . Warning to avoid placing a rear- facing child restraint in front of an active airbag . Warning to avoid placing a rear- facing child restraint in front of an active airbag . Warning to avoid placing a rear- facing child restraint in front of an active airbag . Warning to avoid placing a rear- facing child restraint in front of an active airbag .				•	
only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary. Warning to avoid placing a rear- facing child restraint in front of an active airbag . Warning to avoid placing a rear- active airbag . Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, seatbelt; should be should be installed with each of them. Shows how to prepare and use lower Shows how to prepare and use lower Show how to prepare an					
without the base as necessary. should be labeled for each method of installation. without a vehicle seat. Lap-only belt method instructions are specifically mentioned/shown. Warning to avoid placing a rear- facing child restraint in front of an active airbag . Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear Illustrated but buried within other very clear Buried among other text, incomplete warning, or no warning at all. Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode should be installed with each of them. Illustrated clearly. No read text in order to route should be installed with each of them. Illustrated clearly. No read text in order to route should be installed with each of them. Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route satbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for diagrams. Manual includes complete seatbelt type. Unclear instructions text. No mention of bow to use vehicle seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. Text-heavy instructions only provided. Need to instructions at all provided or noil provided prevised attachments.	.				
each method of Installation. seat. Lap-only belt method instructions are specifically method instructions are specifically method instructions are within other Warning to avoid placing a rear- facing child restraint in front of an active airbag. Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear Illustrated but buried within other Buried among other text, incomplete warning, or no warning at all. Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, rolucing deatils about different very clears Illustrated clearly. No lillustrated clearly. No need to read text in including deatils about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them. Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in instructions for vehicle seatbelt should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includer getables correctly. Unclear instructions how to use vehicle seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includer getables own to prepare and use lower attachments. Clear illustrations plus witten instructions oful determining vehicle seatbelt type. Text-heavy written instructions only provided or no read text to perform ausing the CRS in this		•		,	
Warning to avoid placing a rearfacing child restraint in front of an active airbag . Separate from unrelated warnings, and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear Illustrated but buried text, incomplete text, incomplete text, incomplete text, incomplete, in a bulleted list. Must still contain a bulleted list. Must still contain a dillustrated; has its own page or other very clear Warning, or no Instructions for routing both lap belt and lapshoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them. Illustrated clearly. No Illustrated clearly. No Unclear instructions for details about different vehicle scatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them. Illustrated clearly. No Illustrated clearly. No Unclear instructions for details about different vehicle scatbelt should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. Instructions for details up vehicle seatbelt type. Instructions for details up vehicle seatbelt type. Illustrations plus details about different vehicle scatbelt type. Illustrations plus about here are present but may be incomplete. Shows how to prepare and use lower attach ments. Clear illustrations show how to route and tach lower anchors to vehicle for lus trations at all using the CRS in this end to perform anchors to vehicle for lus tore or vehicle for lus tovehicle for lus to vehicle for lus to vehi	5				
Warning to avoid placing a rear- facing child restraint in front of an active airbag. Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear Illustrated but buried within other Buried among other text, incomplete warning to avoid placing a rear- facing child restraint in front of an active airbag. Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear Illustrated but buried within other Buried among other text, incomplete warning that the safest place for all children is in the rear. for example, in a bulleted list. Must still contain a Buried among other warning that the safest place for children is in the rear. Instructions for routing both lap belt including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them. Illustrated cleary. No read to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. Unclear instructions hat require reading that require reading that require reading how to use vehicle seatbelt scorrectly. Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments. Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower using the CRS in this Illustrations plus written instructions show how to route and attach lower using the CRS in this Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to provided. Partial					
facing ofhild restraint in front of an active airbag. unrelated warnings and ilustrated; has its unrelated warning, or no own page or other very clear demarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear. within other text, incomplete warning, or no warning at all. Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different should be installed with each of them. Illustrated clearly. No read text in order to route seatbelt; should be installed with each of them. Illustrated clearly. No read text in order to route seatbelt; should be installed with each of them. Illustrated clearly. No read text in order to route seatbelt; should be installed with each of them. Illustrated clearly. No read text in order to route seatbelt; should be installed with each of them. Illustrated clearly. No read text in order to route seatbelt; should be installed with each of them. Illustrated clearly. No read text in order to route seatbelt; should be installed with each of them. Illustrated clearly. No read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. Unclear instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments. Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform instructions at all provided. Partial			Illustrated but buried		specifically menuored/snown.
active airbag . and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear unrelated warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. Must still contain a warning at all. warning that the safest place for all children is in the rear safest place for children is in the rear AND specifically mention the dangers of RF warning that the safest place for children is in the rear AND Instructions for routing both lap belt including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them. Illustrated clearly. No rede to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for them. Unclear instructions how how to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. Unclear instructions how to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. Unclear instructions how to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments. Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower using the CRS in this Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to instructions at all provided. Partial	a	•		Ũ	
own page or other very clear for example, in a bulleted list. Must still contain a warning at all. demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear. for example, in a bulleted list. Must still contain a warning at all. Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them. Illustrated clearly. No aed to read text in order to route Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. Unclear instructions text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments. Clear illustrations show how to route and tatach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.	0	0			
very clear bulleted list. Must demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear. suming that the safest place for children is in the rear AND specifically mention the dangers of RF Image: Comparison of the compari	0			0	
demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear. still contain a warning that the safest place for children is in the rear AND specifically mention the dangers of RF CRS and airbags. Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them. Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. Unclear instructions that require reading in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. Unclear instructions that require reading in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments. Clear illustrations show how to route an datach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this Illustrations plus written instructions at all provided. Partial			•	warning at an.	
remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear AND specifically mention the dangers of RF CRS and airbags. unstructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them. Illustrated clearly. No diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. Unclear instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. Unclear instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments. Clear illustrations show how to route and tatch lower and					
safest place for all children is in the rear. safest place for children is in the rear AND specifically mention the dangers of RF CRS and airbags. Image: CRS and airbags. Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them. Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelt; scould be obvious from diagrams. Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments. Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower and attach lower and attach lower Illustrations show how to route anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial					
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them. Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments. Clear illustrations show how to prepare and use lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this Clear illustrations and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this Illustrations plus more of the complete instructions plus more attach ments. Text-heavy instructions at all provided. Need to no provided. Partial			0		
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them. Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments. Clear illustrations show how to route anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this Illustrations flue seatbelt to read text in norder to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Illustrations plus written instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. Shows how to prepare and use lower autachments. Clear illustrations show how to route anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this Illustrations plus mitter instructions plus provided. Need to provided. Partial					
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them. Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments. Clear illustrations show how to prepare and use lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this Illustrations plus mention of provided. Need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial					
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them. Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments. Clear illustrations show how to route anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this Illustrations the dangers of RF CRS and airbags. Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments. Clear illustrations show how to route anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this Illustrations plus written instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.					
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them. Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. Unclear instructions Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments. Clear illustrations show how to route anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this Illustrations for determining vehicle seatbelt should be obvious from diagrams. Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments. Clear illustrations show how to route anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Text-heavy instructions only provided. Partial					
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them. Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.			U		
and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	actructions for routing both log hold		·		
including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them. Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	a 1				
vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	-				
should be installed with each of them. obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. obvious from diagrams. seatbelts correctly. Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments. Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower using the CRS in this Illustrations plus motion of the coperation. Text-heavy instructions only provided. Need to instructions at all provided. Partial	0				
them. them. diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments. diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments. diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. Shows how to prepare and use lower and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. Text-heavy instructions only provided. Need to instructions at all provided. Partial		,	,		
includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments. Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this Illustrations plus mitten instructions provided. Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial				coalisens correctly.	
instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments. Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower using the CRS in this Illustrations plus written instructions entire operation. Text-heavy instructions only provided. Need to instructions at all provided. Partial		-	-		
determining vehicle seatbelt type. seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. present but may be incomplete. Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments. Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower using the CRS in this Illustrations plus written instructions entire operation. Text-heavy instructions only provided. Need to instructions at all provided. Partial		•			
seatbelt type. present but may be incomplete. Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments. Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower using the CRS in this Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial			0		
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments. Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Provided Provided.		0	••		
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments. Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this Illustrations plus written instructions plus instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Need to perform instructions at all provided. Partial				_	
attachments. show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this written instructions provided. instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial]	· ·		
and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this and attach lower eread text to perform entire operation. provided or no instructions at all provided. Need to instructions at all provided. Partial			•		
anchors to vehicle for read text to perform instructions at all using the CRS in this entire operation. provided. Partial					
using the CRS in this entire operation. provided. Partial			•	•	
			•		
Imode One or two linstructions: some		0	entire operation.		
		mode. One or two		instructions; some	
words per idea are step missing.				step missing.	
OK for clarification.					
For this mode, information in written Yes. No. Please describe		res.			
instructions and on labels match. the conflict under	nstructions and on labels match.				
Page 3 of 5		7			

Page 93 of 121 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

M	ake &	Model	

Make & Model	Graco TriRide		Model # 21	40187
Securing the Child				
	A	В	С	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes.		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes.	CRS is not fully assembled when removed from packaging.
Deep the horness alin require	No. and hornoop alig	No. but borness alin		Cupholders must be installed prior to use.
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled.	No, but harness clip is not labeled.	Yes.	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the	Each upper portion	"Puzzle" buckle with	"Puzzle" buckle with	
shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately.	an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together.	no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together	
Access to & use of harness	Can access harness		Does not meet "A"	
adjustment system.	system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness.		criteria. Please describe under notes.	
Evaluate the number and	The number of slots		Does not meet "A"	
adjustability of the harness slots in the shell and the pad.	in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights.		criteria. Please describe under notes.	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots		Cannot see through	Cannot see all	
for systems that must be re- threaded.	harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.	all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.	harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.	☑ n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for	No need to rethread	No need to rethread	Harness must be	
child's growth.	system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.	otherwise difficult to	rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.	
Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.	Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted. In/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	No loose parts.	Harness system	Loose parts may	
removed for cleaning.	Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required.	may need to be rethreaded to re- assemble, but no loose parts exist.	exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re- assemble. May even need hand tool(s).	
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action,	Need to read text, simple action, shield	Other tool(s)	
	shield marked.	not marked.		✓ n/a, no shield n/a, shield not adjustable

Page 94 of 121 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model

Graco TriRide

Model # 2140187

Vehicle Installation Features

Vehicle Installation	reatures	•	в	<u>^</u>	Notos
Ease of routing vahicle b		A 05th percentile	В	C The helt noth does not	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle b		A 95th percentile		The belt path does not	
lower attachment straps		male hand can route		accommodate a 95th	
installation in this mode,	with and	the seatbelt easily		percentile male hand,	
without base if separate.		and comfortably.		or has to be routed	
		The padding does		under the CRS	
		not need to be		padding for one or	
		moved in order to		more modes of RF	
		route the belt.		installation.	
Can vehicle belt or lower	LATCH straps	No contact or		Possible contact or	
(if flexible) interfere with I	harness	interference		misrouting. Please	✓ Interference is possible.
(including crotch strap) o	r be routed	possible.		describe this potential	
incorrectly with respect to	o other seat			under notes .	
elements such as paddin	g?			\checkmark	
Ease of attaching/removi	-	Simple to attach,		Difficult to attach	
from base.	ng iniani seat	difficult to mistakenly		carrier securely to	
nom base.		secure carrier to		base. Easy to	
				,	
		base. One step		mistakenly secure	
		release mechanism		carrier to base.	
		easy to reach.		Release mechanism	
				may be difficult to	
				reach. Carrier has the	
				potential to appear	
				correctly installed	
				when it is not.	
					✓ n/a, no separate base
Ease of use of any RF be	elt positioning	Simple to use with	Simple to use but	Multiple steps,	,,,,
feature on CRS such as		instruction on CRS.	must refer to	confusing to use even	
leature on Cito such as a			manual.	with manual.	
					✓ n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the seat's	Convertible,	Obvious, separate	Indication on a label	No feedback device on	
angle feedback device	3-in-1	recline device.	or text in the same	CRS, or does not have	
and the recline	0 11 1	Adjustable to at least		three levels of recline	
capabilities of the base		three levels of	shell used as the	for this mode.	
		recline for this mode.		ior this mode.	
(if separate).			Adjustable to at		
			,		
			least three levels of		
			recline for this		
	Corrige with		mode.	Base does not have	n/a, has separate base
	Carrier with	Obvious, separate	Base is adjustable		
	separate	recline device (may	so that it allows for	three levels of recline	
	base	only be on the carrier	at least three levels	for this mode.	
		since it is more	of recline for this		
		critical). Base is	mode. However,		
		adjustable so that it	does not meet "A"		
		allows for at least	criteria for separate		
		three levels of	recline device.		
		recline for this mode.			
					🗹 n/a, no separate base
Do the lower anchors req			No twisting required	Yes, user must twist	
remove from the vehicle?		retracts from vehicle	,		
		anchors with release	required to remove	remove from vehicle.	✓ Attachments require twisting.
		mechanism.	lower anchor from		
			seat bight.		
				√	
Evaluate the storage system for the		Cimple abritant			n/a, no lower anchors
Evaluate the storage system for the		Simple, obvious,	Storage system	No separate storage	
lower anchors when not in use.		dedicated, labeled	exists but may easily	system exists, or user	
		storage system. Or,	overlooked.	is directed to hook	
		lower anchors that		lower anchors together	
		completely retract		when not in use.	
		when not in use.	_	_	
		✓			n/a, no lower anchors
Is there an indication on t		Yes.		No.	
itself indicating where to					
when installed in vehicle	?		Page 5 of 5		✓ n/a, no separate carrier

2021 NHTSA Car Seat Ease of Use Ratings - Submission 3

Page 95 of 121

	Page 95 of 121		· · · · · · ·	·
	2021 EOU - FF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
	Graco TriRide		2,140,187	5/21/2021
	Feature			
	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	1	2	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use tether.	3	6	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
		Total	28	12
		Weighted Ave	2.33	
		Star Rating	4	
	Evaluation of Instructions			
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	2	2	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	3	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	1	1	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments & tether.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	21	8
		Weighted Ave	2.62	
		Star Rating	5	
		otar Nating	Ŭ	
	Securing the Child			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	0	0	0
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labeled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
<u> </u>	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	0	0	0
3		3	9	3
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	1	3	
-	Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.			3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		Total	45	17
		Weighted Ave	2.64	
		Star Rating	5	
	Installation in vahiala			
	Installation in vehicle	-		
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	3	9	3
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	0	0	0
3	Evaluate the tether adjustment.	3	9	3
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	1	2	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use?	2	4	2
		Total	33	13
		Weighted Ave	2.53	
		weighted Ave	100	
		Star Rating	4	
		•		
		•		50
		Star Rating	4	50

	Forward Facil	NHTSA Ease of	ge 96 of 121 Use Rating Form - 202 Ande, Combination FF Mo		FF Mode	
Date of Evaluation:	FINAL		Evaluated by:	FINAL		
Manufacturer	Graco	▼ Make &	Model:	Grac	o TriRide	
Model #:		2140187	Date of M	lanufacture:		5/21/2021
Style: FF only	Convertible (RF/FF)	Combination (FF/Booster)	☑ 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster)	FF Vest	Other:	
Harness: 🗸 5-poi	nt 🗌 OH S	ihield Other:				

Seat Characteristics & Measurements

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual:

Date on manual: October 2020

		W	eight		Height				
	Min	imum	Maxim	num	Minimu	Maximum			
FF Size	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in	
Ranges	10	22	30	65			125	49	

Page 97 of 121 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Seat # (on tag)

2140187

Make & Model Graco TriRide

Evaluation of Labels				
	Α	В	С	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range	Separate, clear,	Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as	
for this mode. Is there additional	complete height and	complete height and	indicated, text	
information on the CRS about how	weight information	weight information	independent of	
the child should fit in it?	directly next to the	directly next to the	illustration, or no	✓ No picture of child in CRS.
	illustration. Additional		illustration, and/or no	
	size information	Additional size	mention of additional	
	included as a picture.	information included as short, simple text.	sizing information.	
	picture.	as short, simple text.		
All methods of installing the seat in			Mothod missing	
this mode are clearly indicated,	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle		Method missing,	
including with lower anchors, lap belt	-		partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all.	
only, and lap/shoulder belt.	should be labeled for		CRS may be shown	
	each method of		without a vehicle	✓ Tether is not labeled.
	installation, must		seat. Illustrations	
	include label on each		may not be	
	mode that indicates		completely labeled	
	tether should be		for each method of	
	used.		installation, for	
			example, may not be	
			labeled indicating	
			that tether should be in use for all FF	
			in use for all FF	Tether not labeled for LATCH
				diagram.
Does the CRS indicate the correct	Yes, there is a	Yes, there is text	No indication of	ulagraffi.
harness slot height for this mode? Is	graphic or	indicating the	correct slots to use	
there additional information on the	contrasting text	correct harness	for this mode (for	
CRS about how the shoulder straps	indicating the correct	slots to use for this	applicable multi-	
should fit for this mode?	harness slots to use	mode but they may	mode CRS) and/or	
	for this mode.	be the same color	no mention of	
	Additional harness	as the shell.	additional sizing	
	adjustment	Additional harness	information.	
	information is	adjustment		
	conveyed using a picture.	information is		
	·	included but may be text only.	_	
	✓ 			
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor	Illustrated clearly	Belt routing path	Belt routing label not	
path labeling and routing.	with no need to read text in order to route	label is only contrasting on one	next to corresponding path.	
	seatbelts. Label is	side but would	Belt routing path is	
	directly next to the	otherwise fulfill "A"	only labeled on one	
	corresponding belt	criteria.	side. Routing	
	path on both sides of		requires reading text	
	CRS.		or is otherwise not	
			obvious from	
			illustration. May also	
			be obscured by seat	
	✓		pad.	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route	Illustrations plus written instructions	Text-heavy instructions only	
	and attach lower	provided. Need to	provided or no	
	anchors to vehicle	read text.	instructions at all	
	for using the CRS in		provided. Partial	
	this mode. One or		instructions; some	
	two words per idea		step missing.	
	are OK for			
	clarification.			
Shows how to prepare and use the	Clear illustrations	Illustrations plus	Text-heavy	
tether.	show how to route	written instructions	instructions only	
	and attach tether to	provided. However,	provided or no	
	vehicle for using the	need to read text in	instructions at all	
	CRS in this mode. One or two words	order to know to	provided. Partial	
	-	complete all steps.	instructions; some	
	per idea are OK for clarification.		step missing.	
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or			
	other method of		already peeling when	
	technology label not		restraint removed	
	peeling.		from box.	
		Page 2 of 5		✓ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

 Page 2 of 5
 Image 2

 2021 NHTSA Car Seat Ease of Use Ratings - Submission 3

Page 98 of 121 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model Graco TriRide

Seat # (on tag) _____2140187

Evaluation of Instructions

Evaluation of Instructions	Α	В	С	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find	Attached to the child		Attached to the child	
when the CRS is taken out of the	restraint in a clearly		restraint in a hard-to-	
box?	visible location.		find location or not	
			attached to the seat	
			at all.	✓ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for	It is easy to use and	It is easy to use, but	The designated	
accessing the manual in this mode.	it is difficult for the		storage system is	Manual cannot be accessed.
3	manual to fall out.	be accessed when	difficult to use or	
	The manual can be	the CRS is installed	cannot be accessed	
	accessed when the	in this mode of use.	regardless of mode	
	CRS is installed in		of use.	
	this mode of use.			
Clear indication of child's size range.	Separate, clear,	Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as	
Is there additional information in the	complete height and	complete height and		
instructions about how the child should fit?	weight information	0	independent of	
	directly next to the illustration.	directly next to the illustration.	illustration, or no illustration, and/or no	
	Additional size	Additional size	mention of additional	
	information included	information included		
	alongside a picture.	as short, simple		
	alongolao a piotalo.	text.		
All methods of installing the seat in	Illustrated clearly		Method missing,	
this mode are clearly indicated,	with CRS in vehicle		partially illustrated, or	
including with lower anchors, lap belt			no illustrations at all.	
only, and lap/shoulder belt, with	read text although		CRS may be shown	
reference to using the tether with	illustrations should		without a vehicle	✓ Tether is not labeled.
each one.	be labeled for each		seat, or tether may	
	method of		not be labeled.	
	installation.			Tether is not labeled in the LATCH
Indication that the safest place in a	Separate from	Buried within other	Buried among other	overview diagram.
vehicle for children is the rear seat.	unrelated warnings	warnings, for	text or no warning at	
	and illustrated; has	example, in a	all.	
	its own page or other			
	very clear			
	demarcation.	_		
	<u>√</u>			
Instructions for routing both lap belt	Illustrated clearly.	Illustrated clearly.	Unclear instructions	
and lap/shoulder belt for this mode,	No need to read text			
including details about different	in order to route seatbelt: should be	in order to route	text. No mention of	
vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of	obvious from	seatbelt; should be obvious from	how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly.	
them.	diagrams. Manual	diagrams.		
	includes complete	Instructions for		
	instructions for	determining vehicle		
	determining vehicle	seatbelt type are		
1	seatbelt type.	present but may be		
		incomplete.		
Shows how to prepare and use lower	Clear illustrations	Illustrations plus	Text-heavy	
attachments & tether.	show how to route	written instructions	instructions only	
	and attach lower	provided. Need to	provided or no	
	anchors and tether	•	instructions at all	
	to vehicle for using	entire operation.	provided. Partial	
	the CRS in this		instructions; some	
	mode. One or two		step missing.	
	words per idea are			
	OK for clarification.	_	_	
	✓			
For this mode, information in written	Yes.		No. Please describe	
instructions and on labels match.			the conflict under	
	\checkmark	Page 3 of 5	notes.	
		I age J UI J		

2021 NHTSA Car Seat Ease of Use Ratings - Submission 3

Page 99 of 121 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model	Graco TriRide	Sea	t # (on tag)21	40187
Securing the Child				
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings. Tether must also come attached to CRS.	A Yes.	В	C No, not ready to use regardless of how simple the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes.	Notes
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled.	No, but harness clip is not labeled.	Yes.	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately.	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together.	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness.		Cannot reach the adjustment mechanism in this mode when correctly installed and/or other method of harness adjustment such as those that require two hands, re- threading, or removal of CRS from vehicle.	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the shell and the pad.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights.		Does not meet "A" criteria.	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	-	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.	☑ n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. Simple, obvious operation of the harness adjustment system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.	system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness, even for a no-thread system.	
Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change.	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS.	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether.	Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required.	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re- assemble, but it is a very simple system. No loose parts exist.	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re- assemble. May even need hand tool(s).	
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked.	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked.	Other tool(s) required.	
				✓ n/a, no shield

Page 100 of 121 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model

Graco TriRide

Seat # (on tag) 2140187

Vehicle Installation Features

	Α	В	С	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or	A 95th percentile		The belt path does	
LATCH lower attachment straps (if	male hand can route		not accommodate a	
flexible) for installation in this mode.	the seatbelt easily		95th percentile male	
	and comfortably.		hand, or has to be	
	The padding does		routed under (not	
	NOT need to be		past, which is OK)	
	moved in order to		the CRS padding for	
	route the belt.		FF installation.	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH	No contact or		Possible contact or	
straps (if flexible) interfere with	interference		misrouting. Please	
harness (including crotch strap) if	possible.		describe this	
routed correctly?			potential under	
	✓		notes.	
Ease of use of any FF belt	Simple to use with	Simple to use but	Multiple steps,	
positioning feature on CRS such as	instruction on CRS.	must refer to	confusing to use	
a lock-off.		manual.	even with manual.	
				✓ n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the tether on this CRS.	Only one hand		Does not meet "A"	
	required to tighten		criteria.	
	and release the			
	tether.			no tether required
Do the lower anchors require	No, system fully	No twisting required	Yes, user must twist	
twisting to remove from the vehicle?	retracts from vehicle	but secondary	lower anchors to	
	anchors with release	action required to	remove from vehicle.	Attachments require twisting to remove.
	mechanism.	remove lower		
		anchor from seat		
		bight.	\checkmark	
Evaluate the storage system for the	Simple, obvious,	Storage system	No separate storage	Storage system is not clearly labeled.
lower anchors & tether when not in	dedicated, labeled	exists but may be	mentioned or user is	
use.	storage system. Or,	easily overlooked.	directed to hook	
	lower anchors or a		lower anchors	
	tether that		together or with	
	completely retracts		tether when not in	
	when not in use.	\checkmark	use.	Tether storage not labeled.

	2021 EOU - BOOSTER MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
	Graco TriRide		2140187	5/21/2021
	Feature			
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	6	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt use & routing path clarity.	1	2	2
2	Label warning against using a lap belt only.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
		Total	16	8
		Weighted Ave	2.00	
		Star Rating	3	
	Evaluation of Instructions			
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	2	2	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	3	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	20	7
		Weighted Ave	2.85	
		Star Rating	5	
	Securing the Child			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
3	Ease of conversion to booster from another mode.	2	6	3
2	Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.	0	0	0
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
		Total	12	5
		Weighted Ave	2.40	
		Star Rating	4	
	Installation in Vehicle			
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	3	9	3
3	Does the belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip?	3	9	3
		Total	18	6
		Weighted Ave	3.00	
		Star Rating	5	
		Total	66	26
		Weighted Ave	2.54	
	Overs	Il Star Rating	4	1

Page 102 of 121 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode						
Date of Evaluation:	FIN	AL	E	valuated by: FINAL		
Manufacturer:	Graco		Make & Model:	Graco	TriRide	
Model #:			2140187	Date of Manufacture:		5/21/2021
Style: 🗌 Low-Back	High-Back	High-Back/Low-Back	Combination (FF/Booster)	☑ 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster)	Other	

Seat Characteristics & Measurements

Child size range given in owner's manual:

Date on manual: October 2020

		Weight			Height			
Booster	Min	imum	Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
Size	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
Ranges	18.1	40	45	100	110.1	43	145	57

Page 103 of 121 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model

Graco TriRide

Model # 2140187

Evaluation of Labels

	Α	В	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range	Separate, clear,	Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as	
for this mode. Is there additional	complete height and	complete height and	indicated, text	
information on the CRS about how	weight information	weight information	independent of	
the child should fit in it?	directly next to the	directly next to the	illustration, or no	
	illustration. Additional	illustration.	illustration, and/or no	
	size information	Additional size	mention of additional	
	included as a picture.	information included	sizing information.	
		as short, simple text.		
	\checkmark			
All method(s) of installing this CRS	Illustrated clearly		No illustrations at all	
correctly are indicated (high back	with CR in vehicle		or a method of	
and/or low back).	seat. No need to		installation is	
,	read text although		missing, or may be	
	illustrations should		difficult to tell one	
	be labeled for each		method of installation	
	method of		from another.	
	installation.			
Vehicle belt use & vehicle belt path	Illustrated clearly	Belt routing path	Belt routing label not	
labeling.	with no need to read	label is only	next to	
-	text in order to route	contrasting on one	corresponding path.	
	seatbelts. Label is	side but would	Belt routing path or	[]
	directly next to the	otherwise fulfill "A"	device is only	✓ Belt routing path is not labeled.
	corresponding belt	criteria.	labeled on one side.	
	path or positioning		Routing requires	
	device on both sides		reading text or is	
	of CRS.		otherwise not	
			obvious from	
			illustration. May also	
			be obscured by seat	
			pad. 🗸	
Label warning against using a lap	Illustration included	Text warning the	No written or	
belt only.	warning user against	user not to use the	illustrated warning.	
	using the CRS with	lap belt only in this		
	the lap belt only for	mode.		✓ Warning is not explicit.
	this mode.			n/a, may be used with lap belt
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or		Sticky label(s) are	וומץ שב שבע אונו ומף שבונ
Durability of labels.	other method of		already peeling when	
	technology label not		restraint removed	
	peeling.		from box.	
				✓ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
L				

Page 104 of 121 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model Graco TriRide

Model # 2140187

Evaluation of Instructions

	Α	В	С	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find	Attached to the child		Attached to the child	
when the CRS is taken out of the	restraint in a clearly		restraint in a hard-to-	
box?	visible location.		find location or not	
	Finding it in a very		attached to the seat	
	obvious storage		at all. This includes	
	system is acceptable.		when it is found in an	
	system is acceptable.		obscured storage	
			system.	n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for	It is obvious and easy		The designated	Manual cannot be accessed.
accessing the manual in this mode.	to use. The manual	easy to use, but the	storage system isn't	
	can be accessed	manual cannot be	obvious or it is	
	when the CRS is		difficult to use	
	installed in this mode	CRS is installed in	regardless of mode	
	of use.	this mode of use.	of use.	
		\checkmark		
Clear indication of child's size range.	Separate, clear,	Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as	
Is there additional information	complete height and	complete height and	indicated, text	
somewhere in the manual about how	weight information		independent of	
the child should fit?	directly next to the		illustration, or no	
	illustration. Additional		illustration, and/or no	
	size information	Additional size	mention of additional	
		information included	sizing information.	
	picture.	as short, simple text.	oizing information.	
All methods of installing this seat with			No illustration, text	
a lap/shoulder belt including low back			only. May be	
	No need to read text			
and high back modes if they exist.			illustrated, but not all	
	although illustrations		modes shown (e.g.	
	should be labeled for		tether not shown).	
	each method of			
	installation.			
	✓	—		
Indication that the safest place in a	Separate from	Buried within other	Buried among other	
vehicle for children is the rear seat.	unrelated warnings	warnings, for	text or no warning at	
	and illustrated; has	example, in a	all.	
	its own page or other	bulleted list.		
	very clear			
	demarcation.		_	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	✓			
	Illustrated clearly with		Unclear instructions	
belt alongside a picture warning			that require reading	
5 5 F		pictured on a vehicle		
	in order to route	seat. Text warning	against the use of lap	
	seatbelt. Diagram		belt only in this	
	warning against using	belt (only if it is a	section of the manual	
	a lap belt only is	misuse) included in	(if this is a misuse).	
	included in this	this section of the	If the warning is	
	section of the manual	manual.	listed somewhere	
	unless seat may be		else in the manual,	
	used correctly with		assign a "C".	
	one.			
For this mode, information in written	Yes.		No. Please describe	
instructions and on labels match.			the conflict under	
			notes.	
	✓			

Page 105 of 121 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Model # 2140187 Make & Model Graco TriRide

Securing the Child

	A	В	С	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes.		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes.	
				\checkmark n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Ease of conversion from any other mode of use to a booster.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change.	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS.	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether.	Simple operation, but multiple actions are required to store the harness within the seat.
Ease of conversion from high back	Simple action.	Simple action but no		
to low back booster.	Illustration provided on seat showing mode change.	specific illustration is provided on seat. Text may be present.	need additional instructions not found on CRS labels. Tools may be required.	 ✓ n/a, combination or 3-in-1 ☐ n/a, booster may not be converted
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	No loose parts.		Loose parts. May	
removed for cleaning.	Easy to remove and		even need hand	
	reattach the padding.		tool(s).	

Vehicle Installation Features

	Α	В	C	Notes
Ease of use of any separate	Very simple action	Two hands to use	Multiple steps to	
shoulder belt positioning or guide	requiring one hand to	but action is simple.	position belt, most	
hardware on CRS.	use.		likely need to read	
			instructions for	
	\checkmark		clarification.	n/a, no separate device
Does belt-positioning guide or device	No. The shoulder	No. The shoulder	Yes. The shoulder	
allow slack to occur? Does it also	belt can move freely	belt can move freely	belt movement is	
prevent the shoulder portion from	through its	through its	restricted by the belt-	
slipping accidentally?	positioning device.	positioning device.	positioning device.	
	In addition, the	However, the		
	shoulder belt cannot	shoulder belt could		
	slip out of the device	slip out of the		
	accidentally.	device accidentally.		n/a, no separate device
	2021 EOU - BOOSTER MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
-------	--	----------------	----------------	---------------------
	Graco Turbobooster LX with TrueShield		1993145	3/25/2021
	Feature			
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	6	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt use & routing path clarity.	1	2	2
2	Label warning against using a lap belt only.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		Total	19	9
		Weighted Ave	2.11	
		Star Rating	3	
	Evaluation of Instructions			
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	6	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	3	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	25	9
		Weighted Ave	2.77	
		Star Rating	5	
	Securing the Child			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use? (n/a if not youngest mode)	1	3	3
3	Ease of conversion to booster from another mode.	0	0	0
2	Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.	2	4	2
2	0	3	6	2
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	Total	13	7
		Weighted Ave	1.85	1
		Star Rating	2	
	In a faille finge in Maleina			
	Installation in Vehicle		^	
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	3	9	3
3	Does the belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip?	3	9	3
		Total	18	6
		Weighted Ave	3.00	
		Star Rating	5	
		Total	75	31
		Weighted Ave	2.42	
	Overa	Il Star Rating	4	1

Page 107 of 121 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode										
Date of Evaluation: FINAL Evaluated by: FINAL										
Manufacturer:	Graco		Make & Model:	Graco Turbobooste	er LX with TrueShield					
Model #:			1993145	Date of Manufacture:		3/25/2021				
Style: 🗌 Low-Back	High-Back	✓ High-Back/Low-Back	Combination (FF/Booster)	3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster)	Other					

Seat Characteristics & Measurements

Child size range given in owner's manual:

Date on manual: Jul-16

	Weight			Height				
Booster	Sooster Minimum		Maximum		Minimu	m	Maximum	
Size	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
Ranges	18.1	40	50	110	110.1	43	145	57

Page 108 of 121 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model Graco Turbobooster LX with TrueShield

Model # 1993145

Evaluation of Labels							
	Α	В	C	Notes			
Clear indication of child's size range	Separate, clear,	Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as				
for this mode. Is there additional	complete height and	1 0	indicated, text				
information on the CRS about how	weight information	weight information	independent of				
the child should fit in it?	directly next to the	directly next to the	illustration, or no				
	illustration. Additional	illustration.	illustration, and/or no				
	size information	Additional size	mention of additional				
	included as a picture.	information included	sizing information.				
		as short, simple text.					
	✓						
All method(s) of installing this CRS	Illustrated clearly		No illustrations at all				
correctly are indicated (high back	with CR in vehicle		or a method of				
and/or low back).	seat. No need to		installation is				
,	read text although		missing, or may be				
	illustrations should		difficult to tell one				
	be labeled for each		method of installation				
	method of		from another.				
	installation.						
Vehicle belt use & vehicle belt path	Illustrated clearly	Belt routing path	Belt routing label not				
labeling.	with no need to read	label is only	next to				
	text in order to route	contrasting on one	corresponding path.				
	seatbelts. Label is	side but would	Belt routing path or				
	directly next to the	otherwise fulfill "A"	device is only	\checkmark Belt routing path is not labeled.			
	corresponding belt	criteria.	labeled on one side.				
	path or positioning		Routing requires				
	device on both sides		reading text or is				
	of CRS.		otherwise not				
			obvious from				
			illustration. May also				
			be obscured by seat				
				Shoulder belt path not labeled.			
Label warning against using a lap	Illustration included	Text warning the	No written or				
belt only.	warning user against	user not to use the	illustrated warning.				
	using the CRS with	lap belt only in this					
	the lap belt only for	mode.		✓ Warning is not explicit.			
	this mode.						
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or		Sticky label(s) are				
, ,	other method of		already peeling when				
	technology label not		restraint removed				
	peeling.		from box.				
	, · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			n/a not youngest mode for this CRS			

Page 109 of 121 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model Graco Turbobooster LX with TrueShield

Model # 1993145

Evaluation of Instructions

	Α	В	С	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find	Attached to the child		Attached to the child	
when the CRS is taken out of the	restraint in a clearly		restraint in a hard-to-	
box?	visible location.		find location or not	
	Finding it in a very		attached to the seat	
	obvious storage		at all. This includes	
	system is acceptable.		when it is found in an	
	system is acceptable.		obscured storage	
	\checkmark			n/a not voundate made for this CDC
		It is a building and	system.	n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for	It is obvious and easy		The designated	✓ Manual cannot be accessed.
accessing the manual in this mode.	to use. The manual	easy to use, but the	storage system isn't	
	can be accessed	manual cannot be	obvious or it is	\checkmark Manual storage difficult to find.
	when the CRS is	accessed when the	difficult to use	
	installed in this mode	CRS is installed in	regardless of mode	
	of use.	this mode of use.	of use.	
			\checkmark	
Clear indication of child's size range.	Separate, clear,	Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as	
Is there additional information	complete height and	complete height and	indicated, text	
somewhere in the manual about how	weight information	weight information	independent of	
the child should fit?	directly next to the	directly next to the	illustration, or no	
	illustration. Additional		illustration, and/or no	
	size information	Additional size	mention of additional	
		information included	sizing information.	
	picture.	as short, simple text.	Sizing information.	
	'			
All methods of installing this seat with			No illustration, text	
a lap/shoulder belt including low back			only. May be	
and high back modes if they exist.	No need to read text		illustrated, but not all	
	although illustrations		modes shown (e.g.	
	should be labeled for		tether not shown).	
	each method of			
	installation.			
	\checkmark			
Indication that the safest place in a	Separate from	Buried within other	Buried among other	
vehicle for children is the rear seat.	unrelated warnings	warnings, for	text or no warning at	
	and illustrated; has	example, in a	all.	
	its own page or other	bulleted list.		
	very clear			
	demarcation.			
Instructions for routing lap/shoulder	Illustrated clearly with	Illustrated, outlined,	Unclear instructions	
belt alongside a picture warning	CR on vehicle seat.	but may not be	that require reading	
against using a lap belt only.		pictured on a vehicle		
-ge	in order to route	seat. Text warning	against the use of lap-	
	seatbelt. Diagram	not to use with a lap	belt only in this	
	warning against using		section of the manual	
	a lap belt only is	misuse) included in	(if this is a misuse).	
	included in this	this section of the	. ,	
			If the warning is	
	section of the manual	manual.	listed somewhere	
	unless seat may be		else in the manual,	
	used correctly with		assign a "C".	
	one. 🗸			
For this mode, information in written	Yes.		No. Please describe	
instructions and on labels match.			the conflict under	
	_		notes.	
	\checkmark			

Page 110 of 121 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model Graco Turbobooster LX with TrueShield

Model # <u>199314</u>5

Securing the Child

	A	В	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes.		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes.	Seat is not fully assembled.
			\checkmark	n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Ease of conversion from any other mode of use to a booster.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change.	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS.	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether.	 ✓ n/a, booster only
Ease of conversion from high back	Simple action.	Simple action but no	Action difficult or	No illustrations on the label.
to low back booster.	Illustration provided on seat showing mode change.	Text may be present.	need additional instructions not found on CRS labels. Tools may be required.	 n/a, combination or 3-in-1 n/a, booster may not be converted
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	No loose parts.		Loose parts. May	
removed for cleaning.	Easy to remove and		even need hand	
	reattach the padding.		tool(s).	
	\checkmark			

Vehicle Installation Features

	Α	В	C	Notes
Ease of use of any separate	Very simple action	Two hands to use	Multiple steps to	
shoulder belt positioning or guide	requiring one hand to	but action is simple.	position belt, most	
hardware on CRS.	use.		likely need to read	
			instructions for	
	\checkmark		clarification.	n/a, no separate device
Does belt-positioning guide or device	No. The shoulder	No. The shoulder	Yes. The shoulder	
allow slack to occur? Does it also	belt can move freely	belt can move freely	belt movement is	
prevent the shoulder portion from	through its	through its	restricted by the belt-	
slipping accidentally?	positioning device.	positioning device.	positioning device.	
	In addition, the	However, the		
	shoulder belt cannot	shoulder belt could		
	slip out of the device	slip out of the		
	accidentally.	device accidentally.		n/a, no separate device

	2021 EOU - BOOSTER MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
	Hiccapop Uberboost		N/A	5/1/2021
	Feature			
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt use & routing path clarity.	1	2	2
2	Label warning against using a lap belt only.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		Total	15	9
		Weighted Ave	1.66	
		Star Rating	1	
	Evaluation of Instructions			
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	6	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	1	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	1	1	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	1	1	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	19	9
		Weighted Ave	2.11	
		Star Rating	3	
		-		
	Securing the Child			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use? (n/a if not youngest mode)	1	3	3
3	Ease of conversion to booster from another mode.	0	0	0
2	Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.	0	0	0
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
		Total	9	5
		Weighted Ave	1.80	
		Star Rating	2	
	Installation in Vehicle			
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	2	6	3
3	Does the belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip?	3	9	3
		Total	15	6
		Weighted Ave	2.50	
		Star Rating	4	
		Total	58	29
		Weighted Ave	2.00	
	Ονοτ	all Star Rating	3	

Page 112 of 121 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode									
Date of Evaluation:	FINAL		valuated by: <u>FINAL</u>						
Manufacturer:	Other 🗸	Make & Model:	Hiccapop	Uberboost					
Model #: <u>N/A</u>			Date of Manufacture:		May-21				
Style: 🗹 Low-Back	High-Back High-Back/Low-Back	Combination (FF/Booster)	3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster)	Other					

Seat Characteristics & Measurements

Child size range given in owner's manual:

Date on manual:

	Weight				Height			
Booster	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
Size	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
Ranges	18	40	50	110	97	38	157	62

Page 113 of 121 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model

Hiccapop Uberboost

Model # N/A

Evaluation of Labels	Evaluation of Labels							
	A	В	С	Notes				
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it? All method(s) of installing this CRS correctly are indicated (high back and/or low back).	A Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture.	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size	C Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. ✓ No illustrations at all or a method of installation is missing, or may be difficult to tell one method of installation	Additional sizing info missing.				
Vehicle belt use & vehicle belt path labeling.	method of installation. Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path or positioning device on both sides of CRS.	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria.	from another.	Belt routing path is not labeled.				
Label warning against using a lap belt only.	Illustration included warning user against using the CRS with the lap belt only for this mode.	Text warning the user not to use the lap belt only in this mode.	No written or illustrated warning.	 ✓ No illustration; only text. ✓ Warning is not explicit. ☐ n/a, may be used with lap belt 				
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling.		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box.	n/a not youngest mode for this CRS				

Page 114 of 121 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

В

Make & Model

Hiccapop Uberboost

Model #

С

N/A

Notes

 Evaluation of Instructions

 Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the child restraint in a clearly have

	2.	=	-	
Is the owner's manual easy to find	Attached to the child		Attached to the child	
when the CRS is taken out of the	restraint in a clearly		restraint in a hard-to-	
box?	visible location.		find location or not	
DOX:	Finding it in a very		attached to the seat	
	obvious storage		at all. This includes	
	system is acceptable.		when it is found in an	
			obscured storage	
	\checkmark		system.	n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for	It is obvious and easy	It is obvious and	The designated	
accessing the manual in this mode.	to use. The manual	easy to use, but the	storage system isn't	
_	can be accessed	manual cannot be	obvious or it is	✓ Manual storage difficult to find.
	when the CRS is	accessed when the	difficult to use	
	installed in this mode		regardless of mode	✓ Manual storage difficult to use.
	of use.	this mode of use.	of use.	
Clear indication of child's size range.	Soporato algor	Separate, clear,	ت Incomplete text as	
•	Separate, clear,			✓ No picture of child in seat.
Is there additional information	complete height and		indicated, text	
somewhere in the manual about how	weight information	weight information	independent of	
the child should fit?	directly next to the	directly next to the	illustration, or no	
	illustration. Additional		illustration, and/or no	✓ No add'l size information.
	size information	Additional size	mention of additional	
	included alongside a	information included	sizing information.	
	picture.	as short, simple text.		
			\checkmark	
All methods of installing this seat with	Illustrated clearly with		No illustration, text	
a lap/shoulder belt including low back			only. May be	
and high back modes if they exist.	No need to read text		illustrated, but not all	
and high back modes if they exist.			-	
	although illustrations		modes shown (e.g.	
	should be labeled for		tether not shown).	
	each method of			
	installation.		_	
	✓			
Indication that the safest place in a	Separate from	Buried within other	Buried among other	
vehicle for children is the rear seat.	unrelated warnings	warnings, for	text or no warning at	
	and illustrated; has	example, in a	all.	
	its own page or other	bulleted list.		
	very clear			
	demarcation.			
			\checkmark	Buried among other text.
Instructions for routing lap/shoulder	Illustrated clearly with	Illustrated, outlined,	Unclear instructions	Lop holt warning is not illustrated
belt alongside a picture warning		but may not be	that require reading	✓ Lap belt warning is not illustrated.
against using a lap belt only.		pictured on a vehicle		
ggp	in order to route	seat. Text warning	against the use of lap-	
	seatbelt. Diagram	not to use with a lap	belt only in this	
	warning against using		section of the manual	
	a lap belt only is	misuse) included in	(if this is a misuse).	
	included in this	this section of the	If the warning is	
	section of the manual	manual.	listed somewhere	
	unless seat may be		else in the manual,	Lap-only seat belt use is "not
	used correctly with		assign a "C".	recommended". This should be more
	one.			strongly worded.
For this mode, information in written	Yes.		No. Please describe	
instructions and on labels match.			the conflict under	
			notes.	
	\checkmark			

Page 115 of 121 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

N/A

Make & Model	Hiccapop Uberboost	Model #

Securing the Child

	A	В	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions)	Yes.		No, not ready to use regardless of how	Seat is not fully assembled.
including seat pad or cover attached			difficult the assembly	
and ready to use, harness slots and			may be. May direct	
crotch strap in their lowest settings.			user to manual or is	
			otherwise difficult.	Seat must be inflated prior to use.
			Tools may be	Seat must be initiated phor to use.
			required. Please	
			describe under	
			notes.	
			\checkmark	n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Ease of conversion from any other	Simple operation	Simple operation	Operation is difficult,	
mode of use to a booster.	with only a single or	but multiple actions	requiring many	
	dual action.	are required.	complicated steps.	
	Illustrations on seat	Illustrations may be	The instructions may	
	showing mode	missing from the	be confusing, or	
	change.	label, requiring the	missing altogether.	
		user to read text		
		which must be		
		present on CRS.		✓ n/a, booster only
Ease of conversion from high back	Simple action.	Simple action but no		
to low back booster.	Illustration provided	specific illustration	need additional	
	on seat showing		instructions not	
	mode change.	Text may be	found on CRS labels.	n/a, combination or 3-in-1
		present.	Tools may be	✓ n/a, booster may not be converted
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	No loose parts.		required.	
removed for cleaning.	Easy to remove and		Loose parts. May even need hand	
removed for cleaning.	reattach the padding.		tool(s).	
	\checkmark			

Vehicle Installation Features

	Α	В	С	Notes
Ease of use of any separate	Very simple action	Two hands to use	Multiple steps to	Two hands but action is simple.
shoulder belt positioning or guide	requiring one hand to	but action is simple.	position belt, most	
hardware on CRS.	use.		likely need to read	
			instructions for	
		\checkmark	clarification.	n/a, no separate device
Does belt-positioning guide or device	No. The shoulder	No. The shoulder	Yes. The shoulder	
allow slack to occur? Does it also	belt can move freely	belt can move freely	belt movement is	
prevent the shoulder portion from	through its	through its	restricted by the belt-	
slipping accidentally?	positioning device.	positioning device.	positioning device.	
	In addition, the	However, the		
	shoulder belt cannot	shoulder belt could		
	slip out of the device	slip out of the		
	accidentally.	device accidentally.		n/a, no separate device

	Page 116 of 2021 EOU - RF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
	Uppababy Mesa		1017-MSA-US-HEN	9/15/20
	Feature			
	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weights
2	Clear indication of child's size range.	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	3	6	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3 29	1 11
		Total	-	11
		Weighted Ave Star Rating	2.63	
		Star Rating	5	
	Evaluation of Instructions			
2	Owner's manual easy to find?	3	6	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	2	2	1
1	Clear indication of child's size range.	3	3	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear-facing airbag warning?	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	2	2	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	28	10
		Weighted Ave	2.80	
		Star Rating	5	
	Securing the Child			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	3	9	3
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labelled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	0	0	0
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	0	0	0
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		Total	51	17
		Weighted Ave	3.00	
		Star Rating	5	
	Vehicle Installation Features			
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt or flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	3	9	3
3	Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.	3	9	3
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	3	9	3
	Evaluate seat's angle feedback device and recline capabilities.			
2	CRS only	0	0	0
2	Separate carrier and base	3	6	2
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	2	4	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments when not in use?	3	6	2
2	Handle placement instructions for the carrier?	3	6	2
		Total	58	20
		Weighted Ave	2.90	
		Star Rating	5	
		Total	166	58
		Weighted Ave	2.86	50
		Treighteu Ave	2.00	1

				Page 117 of 121 of Use Rating Form convertible RF Mode, of		le	
Date of Evaluatio	n:	FINAL	_	Evaluated b	y: <u>FINAL</u>		
Manufacturer:	Other	▼	r	Make & Model:	Up	opababy Mesa	
Model #: <u>1</u>	017-MSA-U	IS-HEN		Date o	f Manufacture:		9/15/2020
Base Model # if D	Different:			Date of Manufac	ture on Base (if	f different):	
Style:	Infant Only	(RF) Conve	tible (RF/FF)	3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Boost	er) 🗌 Ca	r Bed	
CRS has separat	e base:	✓ Yes 🗌 No					
Harness Style:	✓ 5-point	□ "V" or 3-pt.	OH Shield				
Seat Charac	cteristic	s & Measur	ements				

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual:

2020

Date on manual: _____

		I	Neight		Height			
	Mini	mum	Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
RF Size	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
Ranges	1.8	4	15.9	35			81.3	32

Page 118 of 121 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model

Uppababy Mesa

Model # 1017-MSA-US-HEN

Evaluation of Labels

Evaluation of Labels	Α	В	С	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range	Separate, clear,	Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as	Notes
for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size	complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text.	indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information.	Full picture of child is not directly next to height/weight sizing information.
			✓	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation.		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without any vehicle seat at all. Must read text.	
Does the CRS indicate the correct	Yes, there is a	Yes, there is text	No indication of	
harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct	indicating the correct harness	correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi- mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information.	
path labeling and routing.	with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Contrasting label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS.	label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria.	next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad.	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation.	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some steps missing.	
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling.		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box.	

Page 119 of 121 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model

Uppababy Mesa

Model # 1017-MSA-US-HEN

Evaluation of Instructions

Evaluation of Instructions	Α	В	С	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find	Attached to the child	-	Attached to the child	
when the CRS is taken out of the	restraint in a clearly		restraint in a hard-to-	
box?	visible location.		find location or not	
			attached to the seat	
			at all.	
Freelingto the stars as such as fee	✓		The deciments d	
Evaluate the storage system for	,	It is obvious and	The designated	Manual cannot be accessed in this mode.
accessing the manual in this mode.	to use. The manual	easy to use, but the	storage system isn't	
	can be accessed when the CRS is	manual cannot be accessed when the	obvious or it is difficult to use	
	installed in this mode	CRS is installed in	regardless of mode	
	of use.	this mode of use.	of use. Can easily	
			fall of off carrier if	
		L	removed.	
Clear indication of child's size range.	Separate, clear,	Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as	
Is there additional information in the	complete height and	complete height and	indicated, text	
manual about how the child should	weight information	weight information	independent of	
fit?	directly next to the	directly next to the	illustration, or no	
	illustration. Additional	illustration.	illustration, and/or no	
	size information	Additional size	mention of additional	
	included alongside a	information included	sizing information.	
	picture.	as short, simple		
		text.		
	7			
All methods of installing the seat in	Illustrated clearly with		Method missing,	
this mode are clearly indicated,	CR in vehicle seat.		partially illustrated, or	
including with lower anchors, lap belt	No need to read text		no illustrations at all.	
only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and	although illustrations		CRS may be shown	
without the base as necessary.	should be labeled for		without a vehicle	
	each method of		seat.	
	installation.			
Warning to avoid placing a rear-	Separate from	Illustrated but buried	Buried among other	
facing child restraint in front of an	unrelated warnings	within other	text, incomplete	
active airbag .	and illustrated; has its	•	warning, or no	
	own page or other	for example, in a	warning at all.	
	very clear	bulleted list. Must		
	demarcation. Also	still contain a		
	remarks that the	warning that the		
	safest place for all	safest place for		
	children is in the rear.	children is in the rear AND		
		specifically mention		
		the dangers of RF		
		CRS and airbags.		
1	V.			
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode,	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in	Illustrated clearly.	Unclear instructions	Seatbelt section is incomplete.
including details about different	order to route	No need to read text in order to route	text. No mention of	
vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS	seatbelt; should be	seatbelt; should be	how to use vehicle	
should be installed with each of	obvious from	obvious from	seatbelts correctly.	
them.	diagrams. Manual	diagrams.	could one officially.	
	includes complete	Instructions for		
	instructions for	determining vehicle		
	determining vehicle	seatbelt type are		
	seatbelt type.	present but may be		
		incomplete.		
Shows how to prepare and use lower	Clear illustrations	Illustrations plus	L Text-heavy	
attachments.	show how to route	written instructions	instructions only	
	and attach lower	provided. Need to	provided or no	
	anchors to vehicle for	read text to perform	instructions at all	
	using the CRS in this	entire operation.	provided. Partial	
	mode. One or two		instructions; some	
	words per idea are		step missing.	
	OK for clarification.		-	
	1			
For this mode, information in written	Yes.		No. Please describe	
instructions and on labels match.			the conflict under	
	7		notes.	
		Page 3 of 5		

Page 120 of 121 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make	&	Model	
wake	α	would	

Make & Model	Uppababy Mesa		Model # <u>1017-M</u>	SA-US-HEN
Securing the Child				
	А	В	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and particle burge is their leurost actificate	Yes.		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct	
crotch strap in their lowest settings.			user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under	
			notes.	
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled.	No, but harness clip is not labeled.	Yes.	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness	Each upper portion of the shoulder	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate	
buckle for this seat.	harness may be inserted separately.	method of holding the shoulder portions together.	method of holding the shoulder portions together	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes.	
	system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to		notes.	
Evaluate the number and	loosen the harness.		Does not meet "A"	
adjustability of the harness slots in the shell and the pad.	in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights.		criteria. Please describe under notes.	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots		Cannot see through	Cannot see all	
for systems that must be re- threaded.	harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.	all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.	harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body	
Ease of adjusting the harness for	No need to rethread	No need to rethread	pillow.	✓ n/a, system does not require re-thread
child's growth.	system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.	system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.	,	
Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.	
Free of many and the Many				☑ n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.		Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re- assemble, but no loose parts exist.	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re- assemble. May even need hand tool(s).	
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked.	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked.	Other tool(s) required.	☑ n/a, no shield
				n/a, shield not adjustable

Page 121 of 121 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model

Uppababy Mesa

Model # 1017-MSA-US-HEN

Vehicle Installation Features

Vehicle Installation	reatures	•	в	<u>^</u>	Notos
Face of routing vehicle h		A OEth porcontilo	В	C The helt noth does not	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle b		A 95th percentile		The belt path does not	
lower attachment straps		male hand can route		accommodate a 95th	
installation in this mode,	with and	the seatbelt easily		percentile male hand,	
without base if separate.		and comfortably.		or has to be routed	
		The padding does		under the CRS	
		not need to be		padding for one or	
		moved in order to		more modes of RF	
		route the belt.		installation.	
Can vehicle belt or lower	•			Possible contact or	
(if flexible) interfere with	harness	interference		misrouting. Please	
(including crotch strap) o	r be routed	possible.		describe this potential	
incorrectly with respect to	o other seat			under notes .	
elements such as paddin	ıg?	\checkmark			
Ease of attaching/removi	ing infant seat	Simple to attach,		Difficult to attach	
from base.	ing intant scat	difficult to mistakenly		carrier securely to	
nom base.		secure carrier to			
				base. Easy to	
		base. One step		mistakenly secure	
		release mechanism		carrier to base.	
		easy to reach.		Release mechanism	
				may be difficult to	
				reach. Carrier has the	
				potential to appear	
				correctly installed	
				when it is not.	
					n/a, no separate base
Ease of use of any RF be	elt positioning	Simple to use with	Simple to use but	Multiple steps,	
feature on CRS such as		instruction on CRS.	must refer to	confusing to use even	
			manual.	with manual.	
		\checkmark			n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the seat's	Convertible,	Obvious, separate	Indication on a label	No feedback device on	
angle feedback device	3-in-1	recline device.	or text in the same	CRS, or does not have	
and the recline	•	Adjustable to at least		three levels of recline	
capabilities of the base		three levels of	shell used as the	for this mode.	
(if separate).		recline for this mode.			
(il separate).			Adjustable to at		
			least three levels of		
			recline for this		
					✓ n/a, has separate base
	Carrier with	Obvious, separate	mode.	Base does not have	
				three levels of recline	
	separate	recline device (may	so that it allows for		
	base	only be on the carrier	at least three levels	for this mode.	
		since it is more	of recline for this		
		critical). Base is	mode. However,		
		adjustable so that it	does not meet "A"		
		allows for at least	criteria for separate		
		three levels of	recline device.		
		recline for this mode.	_	_	
		✓			n/a, no separate base
Do the lower anchors rec			No twisting required	Yes, user must twist	✓ Buttons on lower attachments.
remove from the vehicle?	(retracts from vehicle	but secondary action	lower anchors to	
		anchors with release	required to remove	remove from vehicle.	
		mechanism.	lower anchor from		
			seat bight.		
					n/a, no lower anchors
Evaluate the storage sys	tem for the	Simple, obvious,	Storage system	No separate storage	
lower anchors when not i		dedicated, labeled	exists but may easily	system exists, or user	
IOWEI ANGIOIS WHEN NOU	11 430.		, ,		
		storage system. Or,	overlooked.	is directed to hook	
		lower anchors that		lower anchors together	
		completely retract		when not in use.	
		when not in use.	_	_	
		✓ ✓			n/a, no lower anchors
Is there an indication on		Yes.		No.	
itself indicating where to	•				
when installed in vehicle	?	\checkmark	Page 5 of 5		n/a, no separate carrier

2021 NHTSA Car Seat Ease of Use Ratings - Submission 3